## **WEST Search History**

DATE: Thursday, May 09, 2002

Set Name Query		<b>Hit Count</b>	Set Name
side by side			result set
$DB=USPT,PGPB,JPAB,DWPI;\ PLUR=YES;\ OP=ADJ$			
L18	L16 and cre	15	L18
L17	L16 and L15	6	L17
L16	codon near3 mammal\$	238	L16
L15	cre recombinase	528	L15
L14	modif\$ near3 cre recombinase	1	L14
L13	L11 and cre	0	L13
L12	L11 and L10	0	L12
L11	(L9 and cre) AnD ((@pd > 20020509!))	0	L11
L10	(L9 and L8) AnD ((@pd > 20020509!))	0	L10
L9	cre recombinase	528	L9
L8	(cre recombinase) AnD ((@pd > 20020509!))	0	L8
L7	(modif\$ near3 cre recombinase) AnD ((@pd > 20020509!))	0	L7
L6	L4 and cre	15	L6
L5	L4 and 12	6	L5
L4	codon near3 mammal\$	238	L4
L3	codone near3 mammal\$	0	L3
L2	cre recombinase	528	L2
L1	modif\$ near3 cre recombinase	1	L1

END OF SEARCH HISTORY

```
$%^STN;HighlightOn= ***;HighlightOff=*** ;
Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x
LOGINID:ssspta1633cxa
PASSWORD:
TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2
******* Welcome to STN International
 NEWS 1 Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS 2 Jan 25 BLAST(R) searching in REGISTRY available in STN on the
NEWS 1
Web
NEWS 3 Jan 29 FSTA has been reloaded and moves to weekly updates
 NEWS 4 Feb 01 DKILIT now produced by FIZ Karlsruhe and has a new update
             frequency
NEWS 5 Feb 19 Access via Tymnet and SprintNet Eliminated Effective 3/31/02 NEWS 6 Mar 08 Gene Names now available in BIOSIS NEWS 7 Mar 22 TOXLIT no longer available NEWS 8 Mar 22 TRCTHERMO no longer available NEWS 8 Mar 22 TRCTHERMO no longer available NEWS 9 Mar 28 US Provisional Priorities searched with P in CA/CAplus
and USPATFULL
NEWS 10 Mar 28 LIPINSKI/CALC added for property searching in REGISTRY
NEWS 11 Apr 02 PAPERCHEM no longer available on STN. Use
PAPERCHEM2 instead.
 NEWS 12 Apr 08 "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock
NEWS 13 Apr 09 BEILSTEIN: Reload and Implementation of a New Subject Area NEWS 14 Apr 09 ZDB will be removed from STN
 NEWS 15 Apr 19 US Patent Applications available in IFICDB, IFIPAT, and
IFIUDB
NEWS 16 Apr 22 Records from IP.com available in CAPLUS, HCAPLUS, and
ZCAPLUS
NEWS 17 Apr 22 BIOSIS Gene Names now available in TOXCENTER
 NEWS 18 Apr 22 Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP) now available
 NEWS EXPRESS February 1 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V6.0d,
           CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0a(ENG) AND V6.0Ja(JP),
AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 05 FEBRUARY 2002
 NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS INTER
NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items
                    Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)
 NEWS PHONE
 NEWS WWW
Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that
specific topic.
  All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer
 agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific
 research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may
  result in loss of user privileges and other penalties
  FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:58:33 ON 08 MAY 2002
 => FIL BIOSIS EMBASE CAPLUS
                                                  SINCE FILE TOTAL
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                       ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
                                                                 0.21
 FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 18:58:42 ON 08 MAY 2002
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.(R)
 FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 18:58:42 ON 08 MAY 2002
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 Elsevier Science B.V. All rights reserved.
FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:58:42 ON 08 MAY 2002
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)
=> s whole body imag?
L1 870 WHOLE BODY IMAG?
 => s I1 and fluor?
          109 L1 AND FLUOR?
 => s I1 and (GFP or EGFP or BFP or RFP)
L3 13 L1 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP)
 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L3
            7 DUP REM L3 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
 => d bib abs 1-
```

```
YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 7 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):y
L4 ANSWER 1 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
INC.DUPLICATE 1
AN 2002:241581 BIOSIS
DN PREV200200241581
TI Real-time optical imaging of primary tumor growth and multiple metastatic
events in a pancreatic cancer orthotopic model.

AU Bouvet, Michael; Wang, Jinwei; Nardin, Stephanie R.; Nassirpour, Rounak; Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene; Jiang, Ping; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert
(V) (1) AntiCancer, Inc., San Diego, CA, 92111: all@anticancer.com USA SO Cancer Research, (March 1, 2002) Vol. 62, No. 5, pp. 1534-1540.
     http://cancerres.aacrjournals.org/. print. ISSN: 0008-5472.
DT Article
LA English
AB We report here whole-body optical imaging, in real time, of genetically
      fluorescent pancreatic turnors growing and metastasizing to multiple sites 
in live mice. The whole-body optical imaging system is external and
     In live mice. The whole-body opacial imaging system is external and noninvasive. Human pancreatic tumor cell lines, bxPC-3 and MiaPaCa-2, were engineered to stably express high-levels of the Aequorea victoria green fluorescent protein ( ***GFP***). The ***GFP*** expressing pancreatic tumor cell lines were surgically orthotopically implanted as tissue fragments in the body of the pancreas of nude mice. Whole-body
      optical images visualized real-time primary tumor growth and formation of metastatic lesions that developed in the spleen, bowel, portal lymph
      nodes, omentum, and liver. Intravital images in the opened animal confirmed the identity of ""whole"" - ""body"" ""images"" were used for
      real-time, quantitative measurement of tumor growth in each of these organs. Intravital imaging was used for quantification of growth of micrometastasis on the liver and stomach. ***Whole*** - ***body***
      micrometastasis on the liver and storiation. Whole — Body
"**imaging"** was carried out with either a trans-illuminated
epi-fluorescence microscope or a fluorescence light box, both with a
      thermoelectrically cooled color CCD camera. The simple, noninvasive, and highly selective imaging made possible by the strong ****GFP*** fluorescence allowed detailed simultaneous quantitative imaging of tumor
      growth and multiple metastasis formation of pancreatic cancer. The ***GFP*** imaging affords unprecedented continuous visual monitoring of
      malignant growth and spread within intact animals without the need for
     anesthesia, substrate injection, contrast agents, or restraint of animals required by other imaging methods. The ***GFP*** imaging technology presented in this report will facilitate studies of modulators of pancreatic cancer growth, including inhibition by potential
      chemotherapeutic agents
 L4 ANSWER 2 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
AN 2001:713588 CAPLUS
DN 135:254092
      Whole-body optical imaging of gene expression and its use in drug
      screening and evaluation of therapeutic protocols 
Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene
PA Anticancer, Inc., USA
SO PCT Int. Appl., 46 pp.
      CODEN: PIXXD2
 DT Patent
 LA English
 FAN.CNT 1
      PATENT NO.
                                     KIND DATE
                                                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
 PI WO 2001071009 A2 20010927 WO 2001-US8947 20010319
          W: AU, CA, JP, KR
RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
PT, SE, TR
 US 2002013954 A1 20020131 US 2001-812710 20010319 PRAI US 2000-190196P P 20000317
 AB The invention relates to the whole-body external optical imaging of gene
      expression. Specifically, methods for whole-body external optical imaging of gene expression and methods for evaluating a candidate protocol or drug
      for treating diseases or disorders using a fluorophore operatively linked to the promoter of a gene and external optical imaging are provided
      herein. Methods to screen for substances or genes that regulate target promoters are also provided. The method uses a gene for a fluorescent reporter protein under the control of a tissue- or disease-specific
      promoter. Gene expression can be monitored either in live animals using transillumination or after dissection. Delivery of green fluorescent
       protein genes into mice for whole body monitoring is demonstrated.
```

L4 ANSWER 3 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE 2 AN 2001:430979 BIOSIS

DN PREV200100430979

TI Spatial-temporal imaging of bacterial infection and antibiotic response in intact animals.

AU Zhao, Ming; Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene; Wang, Xiaoen; Penman, Sheldon:

Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)

CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111: all@anticancer.com USA

SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, (August 14, 2001) Vol. 98, No. 17, pp. 9814-9818. print. ISSN: 0027-8424.

- DT Article
- LA English SL English
- English
- SL English

  AB We describe imaging the luminance of green fluorescent protein (

  \*\*\*GFP\*\*\*\* )-expressing bacteria from outside intact infected animals.

  This simple, nonintrusive technique can show in great detail the spatial-temporal behavior of the infectious process. The bacteria, expressing the 
  \*\*\*GFP\*\*\*\*, are sufficiently bright as to be clearly visible from outside the infected animal and recorded with simple equipment. Introduced bacteria were observed in several mouse organs including the peritoneal cavity, stomach, small intestine, and colon. equipment. Introduced bacteria were observed in several miouse organismiduding the peritoneal cavity, stomach, small intestine, and colon. Instantaneous real-time images of the infectious process were acquired by using a color charge-coupled device video camera by simply illuminating mice at 490 nm. Most techniques for imaging the interior of intact animals may require the administration of exogenous substrates, anesthesia, or contrasting substances and require very long data collection times. In contrast, the whole-body fluorescence imaging described here is fast and requires no extraneous agents. The progress of Escherichia coli
  ""GFP\*\* through the mouse gastrointestinal tract after gavage was followed in real-time by 
  ""whole\*\*\* - ""body\*\*\* \*\*\*\*imaging\*\*\*. followed in real-time by ""\whole"" - ""body"" """imaging"".
  Bacteria, seen first in the stomach, migrated into the small intestine and subsequently into the colon, an observation confirmed by intravital direct imaging. An i.p. infection was established by i.p. injection of E. coli""GFP"". The development of infection over 6 h and its regression after kanamycin treatment were visualized by ""whole"". ""body""
  ""imaging"". This imaging technology affords a powerful approach to visualizing the infection process, determining the tissue specificity of infection, and the spatial migration of the infectious agents.
- L4 ANSWER 4 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
- AN 2002:152084 BIOSIS
- PREV200200152084 DN
- TI Myc-driven lymphomas respond with both apoptosis and senescence to anticancer treatment in vivo
- AU Schmitt, Clemens A. (1); Yang, Meng; Fridman, Jordan S.; Baranov, Euguge; Hoffman, Robert M.; Lowe, Scott W.
- CS (1) Max-Delbruck-Center for Molecular Medicine, Hematology/Oncology,
- Charite, Humboldt-University, Campus Virchow Hospital, Berlin Germany
  SO Blood, (November 16, 2001) Vol. 98, No. 11 Part 2, pp. 172b.
  http://www.bloodjournal.org/. print.
  Meeting Info: 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology,
  Part 2 Orlando, Florida, USA December 07-11, 2001 ISSN: 0006-4971.
- DT Conference
- LA English
- AB Apoptosis and premature senescence are fundamental tumor suppressor programs against oncogene-mediated transformation. For example, oncogenic ras has been implicated in p16-mediated senescence while the c-myc oncogene promotes cell death, mainly in a p53-dependent manner. In turn, either program can become a mutational target depending on the driving oncogene. In fact, mutations of p53 or the INK4a/ARF locus, encoding p16 and the p53 regulator ARF, are common events in most tumor entities Moreover, since many anticancer agents induce apoptosis, apoptotic defects may contribute to chemoresistance. Using the Emu-myc transgenic mouse may contribute to chemoresistance. Using the Erruhyte trainsgenic incluse lymphoma model, we examined to what extent genetic defects in the INK4a/ARF and p53 loci impair drug-induced long-term cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in myc-driven B-cell lymphomas in vivo. Myc-transgenic mice with heterozygous targeted disruption of either the ARF, the INK4a/ARF or the p53 locus rapidly develop lymphomas which are typically null for the respective loci due to loss of heterozygosity (LOH). Consequently, these tumors display apoptotic defects. Competitive introduction of the anti-apoptotic bcl-2 gene into ARF+/-, INK4a/ARF+/- or p53+/anti-apoptotic bel-z gerie into Arktyr, invokazini, voi poor myo-myo-transgenic hematopoietic stem cells is sufficient to establish lymphomas without LOH. However, when treated with cyclophosphamide in vivo, ARF null lymphomas do not reproduce the poor response observed in INK4a/ARF null or p53 null lymphomas, but are prone to a reciprocal LOH of the retained INK4a allele (which encodes p16). While INK4a/ARF null or p53 null lymphomas progress quickly to a terminal stage upon treatment failure, control lymphomas (i.e. myc-driven lymphomas without a targeted lesion) engineered to harbor solely a Bcl-2 mediated apoptotic defect fail to achieve remissions, but remain stable over weeks as assessed by clinical observation and ""whole"" ""body"" ""imaging" of living animals bearing """GFP"" -tagged lymphomas. Proliferation markers indicate that those lymphomas respond to cyclophosphamide with a long-term cell cycle arrest. This arrest is associated with prolonged upregulation of both p53 and p16 protein levels. However, only control lymphomas turn positive for the senescence associated beta-galactosidase (SA-beta-Gal) activity within days after treatment, while p53 null lymphomas - despite high p16 protein levels - fail to arrest and to display SA-beta-Gal activity in situ. Therefore, p16 controls a p53-mediated senescence-like arrest program in myc-driven lymphomas upon DNA damaging treatment in vivo. These findings provide important insights into the genetic links between tumorigenesis and chemoresistance: ARF mutations disabling Myc signaling to p53, for example, disrupt a central tumor suppressor mechanism, but unlike mutations in p53, which controls both apoptosis and arrest, cannot co-select for resistance to drug-induced
- L4 ANSWER 5 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE 3
  AN 2001:12806 BIOSIS
  DN PREV200100012806

- TI Visualizing gene expression by whole-body fluorescence imaging.
  AU Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene; Moossa, A. R.; Penman, Sheldon; Hoffman,
  Robert M. (1)
- CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111: all@anticancer.com USA
- SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America (October 24, 2000) Vol. 97, No. 22, pp. 12278-12282. print. ISSN: 0027-8424.
- DT Article LA English St English
- Transgene expression in intact animals now can be visualized by noninvasive techniques. However, the instruments and protocols developed so far have been formidable and expensive. We describe here a system for rapidly visualizing transgene expression in major organs of intact live mice that is simple, rapid, and eminently affordable. Green fluorescent protein ( \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* ) is expressed in the cells of brain, liver, pancreas, prostate, and bone, and its fluorescence is encoded in whole-body optical images. For low-magnification images, animals are illuminated atop a fluorescence light box and directly viewed with a thermoelectrically cooled color charge-coupled device camera Higher-magnification images are made with the camera focused through an epi-fluorescence dissecting microscope. Both nude and normal mice were labeled by directly injecting 8 X 1010 plaque-forming units/ml of adenoviral \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* in 20-100 mul PBS and 10% glycerol into either adenoviral of the brain, liver, pancreas, prostate, or bone marrow. Within 5-8 h after adenoviral \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* injection, the fluorescence of the expressed \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* in brain and liver became visible, and \*\*\*\*Mole\*\*\* -\*\*\*images\*\*\* were recorded at video rates. The \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* fluorescence continued to increase for at least 12 h and remained detectable in liver for up to 4 months. The system's rapidity of image acquisition makes it capable of real-time recording. It requires neither exogenous contrast agents, radioactive substrates, nor long processing times. The method requires only that the expressed gene or promoter be fused or operatively linked to \*\*\*GFP\*\*\*. A comparatively
- L4 ANSWER 6 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC

modest investment allows the study of the therapeutic and diagnostic

potential of suitably tagged genes in relatively opaque organisms

AN 2001:300206 BIOSIS

PREV200100300206

- Visualizing leukemia & lymphoma cell homing and quantification of tumor
- burden in response to therapy in living animals.

  AU Edinger, Matthias (1); Verneris, Michael R. (1); Cao, Yuan (1); Bachmann, Michael H. (1); Costa, Gina L. (1); Contag, Christopher H. (1); Negrin, Robert S. (1)
- CS (1) Departments of Medicine and Pediatrics, Stanford University, School of
- Medicine, Stanford, CA USA
  SO Blood, (November 16, 2000) Vol. 96, No. 11 Part 1, pp. 123a. print.
  Meeting Info.: 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology
  San Francisco, California, USA December 01-05, 2000 American Society of
  - Hematology . ISSN: 0006-4971.
- DT Conference
- English
- AB Revealing the mechanisms of neoplastic disease and enhancing our ability to intervene in these processes requires an increased understanding of cellular and molecular changes as they occur in living animals. We have previously shown, that since light is transmitted through mammalian tissues at a low level, we can detect light emission from tumor cells that express luciferase from within living animals, using low light imaging cameras. To establish animal models of leukemia and lymphoma, we used the A20 and Bcl1 lymphoma cell lines. A20 cells were transfected with the pCDNA3.1-luc plasmid containing a modified luciferase gene (A20-luc) Using light emission as an indicator, tumor engraftment, exponential growth and rejection was followed in individual animals after sc, iv and grown and rejection was followed in individual animals after sc, iv and ip injections. Tumor engraftment in spleen, liver and lymph nodes could be localized. As few as 103 A20-luc cells could be detected after sc injection. Following iv injection of 104 A20-luc cells in a syngeneic BMT model, leukemic disease was observed with tumor infiltration of the model, leukemic disease was observed with tumor initiration of the femurs, humeri, sternum, vertebrae and skull. A retroviral transduction system was used to transfer the gene for a \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* fluc fusion protein to the Bcl 1 lymphoma, known to localize to liver and spleen. \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* expressing cells were sorted by FACS and injected into mice iv. Initially, as few as 7000 tumor cells could be detected, and subsequently tumor engraftment in liver and spleen was observed. Tumor expressions followed over time and quantified from these internal organs.

growth was followed over time and quantified from these internal organs.
We also investigated the therapeutic application of cytotoxic cells termed cytokine induced killer cells (CIK) which co-express T cell and NK cell cytokine induced killer cells (CIK) which co-express I cell and NK cell markers and are generated by in vitro expansion from splenocytes. Treatment of A20-luc turnor bearing animals with 107 CIK cells led to a decrease of turnor signal from sc growing turnors and 75% of the mice were cured within 2 wks. To examine trafficking of these activated T cells we used the retroviral transduction method to label the cells. After iv injection transduced cells were detected in the lungs, 12 h later they locate to liver and spleen, and generalize thereafter. We conclude, that ""whole" ""body" ""imaging" of labeled turnor cells reveals patterns of systemic disease allowing visualization of minimal disease and therapeutic response. This will improve our insights in turnor

disease and therapeutic response. This will improve our insights in tumor biology, be useful in directing subsequent ex vivo assays, and provide a powerful tool to examine the kinetics of response to novel therapies.

```
L7 ANSWER 2 OF 10 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS AN 2001:713588 CAPLUS
L4 ANSWER 7 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                     DN 135:254092
TI ***Whole*** - ***body*** optical ***imaging*** of gene
 AN 2000:502217 BIOSIS
AN 2000:502217 BIOSIS
DN PREV200000487795
T1 ***GFP*** tumor, metastasis and angiogenesis ***whole*** - ***Imaging***.
AU Yang, M. (1); Baranov, E. (1); Jiang, P. (1); Sun, F.-X. (1); Li, L. (1); Hasegawa, S.; Al-Tuwaijri, M.; Shimada, H.; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, R. (1)
CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., San Diego, CA, 92111 USA
O Clinical & Experimental Metastasis, (1999) Vol. 17, No. 9, pp. 747. print. Meeting Info.: VIII International Congress of the Metastasis Research Society London, UK September 24-27, 2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                            expression and its use in drug screening and evaluation of therapeutic
                                                                                                                                                                                                      IN Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene
PA Anticancer, Inc., USA
                                                                                                                                                                                                      SO PCT Int. Appl., 46 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
                                                                                                                                                                                                      DT Patent
LA English
FAN.CNT 1
      ISSN: 0262-0898.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                                                                                                                                                                                            PATENT NO. KIND DATE
 DT Conference
                                                                                                                                                                                                      PI WO 2001071009 A2 20010927 WO 2001-US8947 20010319 W: AU, CA, JP, KR RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
 LA English
 SL English
                                                                                                                                                                                                             PT, SE, TR
US 2002013954
                                                                                                                                                                                                      PT, SE, TR
US 2002013954 A1 20020131 US 2001-812710 20010319
PRAI US 2000-190196P P 20000317
AB The invention relates to the ***whole*** - ***body*** external optical ***imaging*** of gene expression. Specifically, methods for ***whole*** - ***body*** external optical ***imaging*** of gene expression and methods for evaluating a candidate protocol or drug for treating diseases or disorders using a fluorophore operatively linked to the promoter of a gene and external optical imaging are provided herein.
Methods to screen for substances or genes that regulate target promoter
 => d his
        (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:58:33 ON 08 MAY 2002)
       FILE 'BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:58:42 ON 08 MAY 2002
                    870 S WHOLE BODY IMAG?
                    109 S L1 AND FLUOR?
                      13 S L1 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP)
                      7 DUP REM L3 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
                                                                                                                                                                                                              Methods to screen for substances or genes that regulate target promoters
                                                                                                                                                                                                             are also provided. The method uses a gene for a fluorescent reporter protein under the control of a tissue- or disease-specific promoter. Gene
  => s whole body (3a)imag?
L5 1836 WHOLE BODY (3A) IMAG?
                                                                                                                                                                                                              expression can be monitored either in live animals using transillumination
                                                                                                                                                                                                             or after dissection. Delivery of green fluorescent protein genes into mice for whole body monitoring is demonstrated.
 => s i5 and (GFP or EGFP or BFP or RFP)
L6 19 L5 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                       L7 ANSWER 3 OF 10 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
  => s dup rem 16
                                                                                                                                                                                                       INC.DUPLICATE
  MISSING OPERATOR REM L6
  The search profile that was entered contains terms or
                                                                                                                                                                                                                2001:430979 BIOSIS
  nested terms that are not separated by a logical operator.
                                                                                                                                                                                                        DN PREV200100430979
                                                                                                                                                                                                       TI Spatial-temporal imaging of bacterial infection and antibiotic response in
  PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L6
L7 10 DUP REM L6 (9 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
                                                                                                                                                                                                         AU Zhao, Ming; Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene; Wang, Xiaoen; Penman,
                                                                                                                                                                                                        Sheldon:
                                                                                                                                                                                                       Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111:
all@anticancer.com USA
  YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 10 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):y
                                                                                                                                                                                                         SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of
   L7 ANSWER 1 OF 10 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                               America, (August 14, 2001) Vol. 98, No. 17, pp. 9814-9818. print.
  INC.DUPLICATE
                                                                                                                                                                                                               ISSN: 0027-8424.
                                                                                                                                                                                                         DT Article
  AN 2002:241581 BIOSIS
DN PREV200200241581
                                                                                                                                                                                                         LA English
                                                                                                                                                                                                         SL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 English
   TI Real-time optical imaging of primary tumor growth and multiple metastatic
                                                                                                                                                                                                               We describe imaging the luminance of green fluorescent protein (

"GFP" )-expressing bacteria from outside intact infected animals.

This simple, nonintrusive technique can show in great detail the
         events in a pancreatic cancer orthotopic model.

Bouvet, Michael; Wang, Jinwei; Nardin, Stephanie R.; Nassirpour, Rounak; Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene; Jiang, Ping; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert
                                                                                                                                                                                                               spatial-temporal behavior of the infectious process. The bacteria, expressing the ***GFP***, are sufficiently bright as to be clearly visible from outside the infected animal and recorded with simple
  .... (1).
CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., San Diego, CA, 92111: all@anticancer.com USA
SO Cancer Research, (March 1, 2002) Vol. 62, No. 5, pp. 1534-1540.
                                                                                                                                                                                                               equipment. Introduced bacteria were observed in several mouse organs including the peritoneal cavity, stornach, small intestine, and colon.
         http://cancerres.aacrjournals.org/. print. ISSN: 0008-5472.
                                                                                                                                                                                                               Instantaneous real-time images of the infectious process were acquired by using a color charge-coupled device video camera by simply illuminating
    LA English
                                                                                                                                                                                                               using a conor cinage-coupled usine to the callette by simply maintaining mice at 490 nm. Most techniques for imaging the interior of infact animals may require the administration of exogenous substrates, anesthesia, or
   LA English

AB We report here ***whole*** - ***body*** optical ***imaging***
in real time, of genetically fluorescent pancreatic tumors growing and
metastasizing to multiple sites in live mice. The ***whole***

***body*** optical ***imaging*** system is external and noninvasive.

Human pancreatic tumor cell lines, BMPC-3 and MiaPaCa-2, were engineered
                                                                                                                                                                                                               may require the administration of exogenous substrates, anesinesia, or contrasting substances and require very long data collection times. In contrast, the ""whole": - ""body*" fluorescence ""imaging": described here is fast and requires no extraneous agents. The progress of Escherichia coli- ""GFP" through the mouse gastrointestinal tract after gavage was followed in real-time by ""whole"" - ""body": ""imaging"". Bacteria, seen first in the stomach, migrated into the collection and subsequently into the color an observation confirmed
         Human pancreatic tumor cell lines, bar-0-3 and will a da-2, where linging to stably express high-levels of the Aequorea victoria green fluorescent protein ( ***GFP*** ). The ***GFP*** -expressing pancreatic tumor cell lines were surgically orthotopically implanted as tissue fragments in the body of the pancreas of nude mice. ***Whole*** - ***body*** optical ***images*** visualized real-time primary tumor growth and
                                                                                                                                                                                                               ***imaging**** Bacteria, seen first in the stornach, migrated into the small intestine and subsequently into the colon, an observation confirmed by intravital direct imaging. An i.p. infection was established by i.p. injection of E. coli- ***GFP*** . The development of infection over 6 h and its regression after kanamycin treatment were visualized by ***whole*** . ***body*** ***imaging*** This ***fimaging*** technology affords a powerful approach to visualizing the infection process, determining the tissue specificity of infection, and the spatial exists in the infection space.
          optical "images" visualizer real-rine primary unitor growth and formation of metastatic lesions that developed in the spleen, bowel, portal lymph nodes, omentum, and liver. Intravital images in the opened animal confirmed the identity of ""whole" - ""body" ""images" were used for real-time, quantitative measurement of turnor growth in each of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 migration of the infectious agents.
          these organs. Intravital imaging was used for quantification of growth of micrometastasis on the liver and stomach. ***Whole*** - ***body*** ***imaging*** was carried out with either a trans-illuminated
                                                                                                                                                                                                          L7 ANSWER 4 OF 10 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2002 ELSEVIER SCI.
          thermoelectrically cooled color CCD camera. The simple, noninvasive, and highly selective imaging made possible by the strong

***GFP***

fluorescence allowed detailed simultaneous quantitative imaging of turnor
                                                                                                                                                                                                          B.V.DUPLICATE 3
AN 2001175177 EMBASE
                                                                                                                                                                                                           TI Visualization of ***GFP*** -expressing tumors and metastasis in vivo.
                                                                                                                                                                                                           ALL Hoffman R M.
                                                                                                                                                                                                          CS Dr. R.M. Hoffman, AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA
          growth and multiple metastasis formation of pancreatic cancer. The

"GFP*" imaging affords unprecedented continuous visual monitoring of
malignant growth and spread within intact animals without the need for
                                                                                                                                                                                                          92111, United States. all@anticancer.com
SO BioTechniques, (2001) 30/5 (1016-1026).
          malignant growth and spired within that alliminal without the face of an easthesia, substrate injection, contrast agents, or restraint of animals required by other imaging methods. The "***GFP*** imaging technology presented in this report will facilitate studies of modulators of pancreatic cancer growth, including inhibition by potential chemotherapeutic agents.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ISSN: 0736-6205 CODEN: BTNQDO
                                                                                                                                                                                                           CY United States
                                                                                                                                                                                                          DT Journal; Article
                                                                                                                                                                                                          FS 005 General Pathology and Pathological Anatomy
```

- 016 Cancer
- Clinical Biochemistry 029
- 037 Drug Literature Index LA English
- English
- AB We have developed mouse models of metastatic cancer with genetically fluorescent tumors that can be imaged in fresh tissue, in situ, as well as externally. To achieve this capability, we have transduced the green fluorescent protein ( \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* ) gene, cloned from the bioluminescent fluorescent protein (\*\*\*GFP\*\*\*) gene, cloned from the bioluminescent jellyfish Aequorea victoria, into a series of human and rodent cancer cell lines that were selected in vitro to stably express \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* in vivo after transplantation to metastatic rodent models. Techniques were also developed for transduction of tumors by \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* in vivo. With this fluorescent tool, we detected and visualized for the first time tumors and metastasis in fresh viable tissue or in situ in host organs down to the single-cell level. \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* tumors on the colon, prostate, breast, single-cell level. \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* timors on the colon, prostate, breast, brain, liver, lymph nodes, lung, pancreas, bone, and other organs can also be visualized externally, transcutaneously by quantitative \*\*\*whole\*\*\*\*\*\*body\*\*\* fluorescence optical \*\*\*imaging\*\*\*. Real-time tumor and metastatic growth and angiogenesis and inhibition by representative drugs can be imaged and quantified for rapid antitumor, antimetastatic, and antiangiogenesis drug screening. The \*\*\*GFP\*\*\*-transfected tumor cells enabled a fundamental advance in the visualization of tumor growth and metastasis in real time in vivo.
- L7 ANSWER 5 OF 10 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
- AN 2002:152084 BIOSIS
- DN PREV200200152084
- TI Myc-driven lymphomas respond with both apoptosis and senescence to anticancer treatment in vivo
- AU Schmitt, Clemens A. (1); Yang, Meng; Fridman, Jordan S.; Baranov, Euguge;
- Hoffman, Robert M.; Lowe, Scott W.
  CS (1) Max-Delbruck-Center for Molecular Medicine, Hematology/Oncology, Charite, Humboldt-University, Campus Virchow Hospital, Berlin Germany SO Blood, (November 16, 2001) Vol. 98, No. 11 Part 2, pp. 172b.
- http://www.bloodjournal.org/. print.
  Meeting Info.: 43rd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology,
  Part 2 Orlando, Florida, USA December 07-11, 2001 ISSN: 0006-4971.
- DT Conference
- LA English
- AB Apoptosis and premature senescence are fundamental tumor suppressor programs against oncogene-mediated transformation. For example, oncogenic ras has been implicated in p16-mediated senescence while the c-myc oncogene promotes cell death, mainly in a p53-dependent manner. In turn, either program can become a mutational target depending on the driving oncogene. In fact, mutations of p53 or the INK4a/ARF locus, encoding p16 and the p53 regulator ARF, are common events in most tumor entities Moreover, since many anticancer agents induce apoptosis, apoptotic defects may contribute to chemoresistance. Using the Emu-myc transgenic mouse lymphoma model, we examined to what extent genetic defects in the INK4a/ARF and p53 loci impair drug-induced long-term cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in myc-driven B-cell lymphomas in vivo. Myc-transgenic mice with heterozygous targeted disruption of either the ARF, the INK4a/ARF or the p53 locus rapidly develop lymphomas which are typically null for the respective loci due to loss of heterozygosity (LOH). Consequently, these tumors display apoptotic defects. Competitive introduction of the anti-apoptotic bcl-2 gene into ARF+/-, INK4a/ARF+/- or p53+/myc-transgenic hematopoietic stem cells is sufficient to establish lymphomas without LOH. However, when treated with cyclophosphamide in vivo, ARF null lymphomas do not reproduce the poor response observed in INK4a/ARF null or p53 null lymphomas, but are prone to a reciprocal LOH of the retained INK4a allele (which encodes p16). While INK4a/ARF null or p53 null lymphomas progress quickly to a terminal stage upon treatment failure, control lymphomas (i.e. myc-driven lymphomas without a targeted radure, control tymphomas (i.e. myc-unven hymphomas will out a targeted lesion) engineered to harbor solely a Bcl-2 mediated apoptotic defect fail to achieve remissions, but remain stable over weeks as assessed by clinical observation and ""whole"" ""body" ""imaging" of living animals bearing """GFP" - tagged lymphomas. Proliferation markers indicate that those lymphomas respond to cyclophosphamide with a long-term cell cycle arrest. This arrest is associated with prolonged upregulation of both p53 and p16 protein levels. However, only control lymphomas turn positive for the senescence associated beta-galactosidase (SA-beta-Gal) activity within days after treatment, while p53 null lymphomas - despite high p16 protein levels - fail to arrest and to display SA-beta-Gal activity in situ. Therefore, p16 controls a p53-mediated senescence-like arrest program in myc-driven lymphomas upon DNA damaging treatment in vivo. These findings provide important insights into the genetic links between tumorigenesis and chemoresistance: ARF mutations disabling Myc signaling to p53, for example, disrupt a central tumor suppressor mechanism, but unlike mutations in p53, which controls both apoptosis and arrest, cannot co-select for resistance to drug-induced
- L7 ANSWER 6 OF 10 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE
- AN 2001:12806 BIOSIS DN PREV200100012806
- TI Visualizing gene expression by \*\*\*whole\*\*\* \*\*\*body\*\*\* fluorescence
  \*\*\*imaging\*\*\*.
- AU Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene; Moossa, A. R.; Penman, Sheldon; Hoffman,

- Robert M. (1)
- CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111: all@anticancer.com USA
- SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, (October 24, 2000) Vol. 97, No. 22, pp. 12278-12282. print. ISSN: 0027-8424.
- DT Article
- LA English
- English
- AB Transgene expression in intact animals now can be visualized by noninvasive techniques. However, the instruments and protocols developed so far have been formidable and expensive. We describe here a system for rapidly visualizing transgene expression in major organs of intact live mice that is simple, rapid, and eminently affordable. Green fluorescent protein ( \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* ) is expressed in the cells of brain, liver, pancreas, prostate, and bone, and its fluorescence is encoded in
  \*\*\*whole\*\*\* - \*\*\*body\*\*\* optical \*\*\*images\*\*\* . For
  low-magnification images, animals are illuminated atop a fluorescence light box and directly viewed with a thermoelectrically cooled color charge-coupled device camera. Higher-magnification images are made with charge-coupled device camera. Higher-magnification images are made with the camera focused through an epi-fluorescence dissecting microscope. Both nude and normal mice were labeled by directly injecting 8 X 1010 plaque-forming units/ml of adenoviral \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* in 20-100 mul PBS and 10% glycerol into either the brain, liver, pancreas, prostate, or bone marrow. Within 5-8 h after adenoviral \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* injection, the fluorescence of the expressed \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* in brain and liver became visible, and \*\*\*whole\*\*\* - \*\*\*body\*\*\* \*\*\*images\*\*\* were recorded at video rates. The \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* fluorescence continued to increase for at least 12 h and remained detectable in liver for up to 4 months. The at least 12 h and remained detectable in liver for up to 4 months. The system's rapidity of image acquisition makes it capable of real-time recording. It requires neither exogenous contrast agents, radioactive substrates, nor long processing times. The method requires only that the expressed gene or promoter be fused or operatively linked to . A comparatively modest investment allows the study of the therapeutic and diagnostic potential of suitably tagged genes in relatively opaque
- L7 ANSWER 7 OF 10 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

- AN 2000:151951 BIOSIS
  DN PREV200000151951
  TI ""Whole" ""body" optical ""imaging" of green
- fluorescent protein-expressing turnors and metastases.

  J Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene; Jiang, Ping; Sun, Fang-Xian; Li, Xiao-Ming;
  Li, Lingna; Hasegawa, Satoshi; Bouvet, Michael; Al-Tuwaijri, Maraya;
  Chishima, Takashi; Shimada, Hiroshi; Moossa, A. R.; Penman, Sheldon;
- Chishima, Takashi, Shimada, Hiroshi, Moossa, A. R., Periman, Sheldon, Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
  CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111 USA
  SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America., (Feb. 1, 2000) Vol. 97, No. 3, pp. 1206-1211.
- DT Article
- LA English SL English
- We have imaged, in real time, fluorescent tumors growing and metastasizing in live mice. The \*\*\whole\*\*\* \*\*\*body\*\*\* optical \*\*\*imaging\*\*\* system is external and noninvasive. It affords unprecedented continuous system is external and noninvasive. It affords unprecedented continuous visual monitoring of malignant growth and spread within intact animals. We have established new human and rodent tumors that stably express very high levels of the Aequorea victoria green fluorescent protein ( \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* ) and transplanted these to appropriate animals. B16F0. \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* mouse melanoma cells were injected into the tail vein or portal vein of 6-week-old C57BL/6 and nude mice. \*\*\*Whole\*\*\* - \*\*\*body\*\*\* optical \*\*\*images\*\*\*\* showed metastatic lesions in the brain, liver, and bone of B16F0. \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* that were used for real time, quantitative measurement of tumor growth in each of these organs. The AC3488. \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* human colon cancer was surgically implanted orthotopically into nude mice. \*\*\*Whole\*\*\* - \*\*\*body\*\*\* optical \*\*\*images\*\*\* showed, in real time, growth of the primary colon tumor and its metastatic lesions in the liver and skeleton. Imaging was with either a trans-illuminated liver and skeleton. Imaging was with either a trans-illuminated epifluorescence microscope or a fluorescence light box and thermoelectrically cooled color charge-coupled device camera. The depth to which metastasis and micrometastasis could be imaged depended on their size. A 60-mum diameter tumor was detectable at a depth of 0.5 mm whereas a 1,800-mum tumor could be visualized at 2.2-mm depth. The simple, noninvasive, and highly selective imaging of growing turnors, made possible by strong \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* fluorescence, enables the detailed imaging of tumor growth and metastasis formation. This should facilitate studies of modulators of cancer growth including inhibition by potential chemotherapeutic agents.
- L7 ANSWER 8 OF 10 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS AN 2000:516147 CAPLUS
- 134:144026
- External optical imaging of freely moving mice with green fluorescent protein-expressing metastatic tumors
- Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene; Shimada, Hiroshi; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M.
- CS AntiCancer, Inc., San Diego, CA, USA
  SO Proceedings of SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering
  (2000), 3921(Optical Diagnostics of Living Cells III), 256-259 CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X

```
PB SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering
DT
        Journal
AB We report here a new approach to genetically engineering tumors to become
     Thursescence such that they can be imaged externally in freely-moving animals. We describe here external high-resoln. real-time fluorescent optical imaging of metastatic tumors in live mice. Stable high-level green fluorescent protein (***CFP***) -expressing human and rodent cell lines enable tumors and metastasis is formed from them to be externally
                                                                                                                                                                                                   L2
L3
                                                                                                                                                                                                    L4
L5
      imaged from freely-moving mice. Real-time tumor and metastatic growth were quantitated from ""whole" - ""body" real-time ""imaging" in ""GFP" - expressing melanoma and colon carcinor
       were quantitated from whole solds and colon carcinoma models. This ***GFP*** optical imaging system is highly appropriate
                                                                                                                                                                                                    L8
 for high throughput in vivo drug screening.

RE.CNT 13 THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
 RECORD
                  ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
 L7 ANSWER 9 OF 10 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
 AN 2001:300206 BIOSIS
 DN PREV200100300206
 TI Visualizing leukemia & lymphoma cell homing and quantification of tumor
                                                                                                                                                                                                     INC
       burden in response to therapy in living animal
 AU Edinger, Matthias (1); Verneris, Michael R. (1); Cao, Yuan (1); Bachmann, Michael H. (1); Costa, Gina L. (1); Contag, Christopher H. (1); Negrin,
CS (1) Departments of Medicine and Pediatrics, Stanford University, School of Medicine, Stanford, CA USA
 SO Blood, (November 16, 2000) Vol. 96, No. 11 Part 1, pp. 123a. print. Meeting Info.: 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology San Francisco, California, USA December 01-05, 2000 American Society of
        Hematology
ISSN: 0006-4971.
 DT Conference
 LA English
  SL English
 AB Revealing the mechanisms of neoplastic disease and enhancing our ability to intervene in these processes requires an increased understanding of
        cellular and molecular changes as they occur in living animals. We have previously shown, that since light is transmitted through mammalian
        tissues at a low level, we can detect light emission from tumor cells that express luciferase from within living animals, using low light imaging
        cameras. To establish animal models of leukemia and lymphoma, we used the
        cameras. 10 establish animal models of leukemia and symphoma, we under a deal symphoma cell lines. A20 cells were transfected with the pCDNA3.1-luc plasmid containing a modified luciferase gene (A20-luc). Using light emission as an indicator, tumor engraftment, exponential growth and rejection was followed in individual animals after sc, iv and
        ip injections. Tumor engraftment in spleen, liver and lymph nodes could be
        localized. As few as 103 A20-luc cells could be detected after sc
injection. Following iv injection of 104 A20-luc cells in a syngeneic BM1
        Injection. Following iv injection of 104 AZ-luc ceils in a syngerical bird model, leukemic disease was observed with tumor infiltration of the femurs, humeri, sternum, vertebrae and skull. A retroviral transduction system was used to transfer the gene for a ***GFP*** fluc fusion protein to the Bcl 1 lymphoma, known to localize to liver and spleen.

***GFP*** expressing cells were sorted by FACS and injected into mice
        iv. Initially, as few as 7000 tumor cells could be detected, and
        subsequently tumor engraftment in liver and spleen was observed. Tumor growth was followed over time and quantified from these internal organs.
        We also investigated the therapeutic application of cytotoxic cells termed cytokine induced killer cells (CIK) which co-express T cell and NK cell
        cytokine induced killer cells (Cirly Wintic Co-Explies). Teel aim free imarkers and are generated by in vitro expansion from splenocytes.

Treatment of A20-luc tumor bearing animals with 107 CIK cells led to a decrease of tumor signal from sc growing tumors and 75% of the mice were cured within 2 wks. To examine trafficking of these activated T cells we used the retroviral transduction method to label the cells. After iv
```

used the retroval transduced cells were detected in the lungs, 12 h later they locate to liver and spleen, and generalize thereafter. We conclude, that ""whole\*" ""body\*" ""imaging\*" of labeled tumor cells reveals patterns of systemic disease allowing visualization of minimal disease and therapeutic response. This will improve our insights in tumor biology, be useful in directing subsequent ex vivo assays, and provide a powerful tool to examine the kinetics of response to novel therapies. L7 ANSWER 10 OF 10 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2000:502217 BIOSIS

DN PREV200000487795

TI \*\*\*GFP\*\*\* tumor, metastasis and angiogenesis \*\*\*whole\*\*\* \*\*\*body\*\*\* \*\*\*\*imaging\*\*\* .

AU Yang, M. (1); Baranov, E. (1); Jiang, P. (1); Sun, F.-X. (1); Li, L. (1);

Au Tang, M. (1); Baranov, E. (1); Jiang, P. (1), 3un, F.-A. (1), Li, E. (1), Hasegawa, S.; Al-Tuwaijri, M.; Shimada, H.; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, R. (1) CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., San Diego, CA, 92111 USA SO Clinical & Experimental Metastasis, (1999) Vol. 17, No. 9, pp. 747. print. Meeting Info.: VIII International Congress of the Metastasis Research Society London, UK September 24-27, 2000 ISSN: 0262-0898

DT Conference

LA English

SL English

```
(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:58:33 ON 08 MAY 2002)
```

FILE 'BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:58:42 ON 08 MAY 2002 870 S WHOLE BODY IMAG? 109 S L1 AND FLUOR? 13 S L1 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP)
7 DUP REM L3 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED) 1836 S WHOLE BODY (3A)IMAG? 19 S L5 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP) 10 DUP REM L6 (9 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

and lucifer? 8 L1 AND LUCIFER?

2 dup rem l8 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L8

L9 6 DUP REM L8 (2 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 6 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):y

L9 ANSWER 1 OF 6 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 2002:252653 BIOSIS DN PREV200200252653

TI Alternatives to animal testing in microbiology and infectiology.

AU Bottrill, K. (1); Combes, R. D. CS (1) FRAME, 96-98 N. Sherwood Street, Russell and Burch House,

Nottingham, NG1 4EE: krys@frame-uk.demon.co.uk UK

SO Schmidt, Axel [Editor]; Weber, Olaf F. [Editor]. Contributions to Microbiology, (2001) Vol. 9, pp. 89-117. Contributions to Microbiology, (2001) Vol. 9, pp. 89-117. Contributions to Microbiology. Animal testing in infectiology. print. Publisher: S. Karger Publishers Inc. 79 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY, 10003,

USA

ISSN: 1420-9519. ISBN: 3-8055-7260-3 (cloth).

DT Book LA English

L9 ANSWER 2 OF 6 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

INC.DUPLICATE 1 AN 2001:554953 BIOSIS DN PREV200100554953

Rapid in vivo functional analysis of transgenes in mice using
\*\*\*whole\*\*\* \*\*\*body\*\*\* \*\*\*imaging\*\*\* of \*\*\*luciferase\*\*

expression.

AU Zhang, Weisheng; Feng, Jian Q.; Harris, Stephen E.; Contag, Pamela R.; Stevenson, David K.; Contag, Christopher H. (1)

CS (1) Division of Neonatal and Developmental Medicine, Departments of Pediatrics, and Microbiology and Immunology, Stanford University Medical Center, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, 94305-5208: ccontag@cmgm.stanford.edu USA

SO Transgenic Research, (October, 2001) Vol. 10, No. 5, pp. 423-434. print. ISSN: 0962-8819.

DT Article

English

English

AB The use of transgenic animals in biomedical research is increasing rapidly 3 The use of transgenic animals in biomedical research is increasing ray and may be the best means of determining gene function. Generating transgenic animals typically requires time-consuming screening process and gene function is assessed by an array of difficult phenotypic and biochemical assays performed ex vivo. To address the unmet need in transgenic research for functional assays performed with ease in living animals, we demonstrate here that in vivo detection of ""luciferase" enzyme as a transcriptional reporter facilitates rapid screening for both transcreamed in living this process. the presence and function of transgenes in intact living mice. Using this approach we identified three bioluminescent transgenic founders where the approach we toehulied time blotuminescent dangen solen to the modified transgene consisted of the heme oxygenase promoter fused to the modified coding sequence of the \*\*\*luciferase\*\*\* gene. These founders were identified from 183 pups and confirmed by PCR analysis. Identification of Identified from 105 pups and confirmed by PCA analysis, identification of MPC-1-flux homozygotes from back-crossed F2 littlemates was then accelerated by in vivo imaging. In another transgenic mouse line, where the transgene was comprised of the bone morphogenic-4 (BMP4) promoter fused to the modified "vilucifierase" gene, we were able to identify transgenic animals and in each line we were able to visualize patterns of expression in living animals over time. The light production from these transgenic mice indicated that the desired DNA fragment was functional and different expression profiles apparent at different ages and after gene induction.

L9 ANSWER 3 OF 6 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2002 ELSEVIER SCI.

B.V.DUPLICATE 2 AN 2001201957 EMBASE

TI In utero delivery of adeno-associated viral vectors: Intraperitoneal gene transfer produces long-term expression.

AU Lipshutz G.S.; Gruber C.A.; Cao Y.-A.; Hardy J.; Contag C.H.; Gaensler

CS K.M.L. Gaensler, Department of Medicine, University of California, 3rd and Parnassus Avenues, San Francisco, CA 94143-0793, United States nintim@itsa.ucsf.edu SO Molecular Therapy, (2001) 3/3 (284-292).

ISSN: 1525-0016 CODEN: MTOHCK

CY United States DT Journal; Article FS 004 Microbiology Human Genetics Drug Literature Index 052 Toxicology LA English

SL English

AB Recombinant adeno-associated viruses (rAAV) are promising gene transfer vectors that produce long-term expression without toxicity. To investigate future approaches for in utero gene delivery, the efficacy and safety of prenatal administration of rAAV were determined. Using ""luciferase" as a reporter, expression was assessed by ""whole" ""body"" ""maging" and by analysis of ""luciferase" activity in tissue extracts, at the time of birth and monthly thereafter. Transgene expression was detected in all injected animals. Highest levels of ""luciferase" activity were detected at birth in the peritoneum and liver, while the heart. brain, and luno demonstrated low-level expression. \*\*\*luciferase\*\*\* activity were detected at birth in the peritoneum and liver, while the heart, brain, and lung demonstrated low-level expression. In vivo \*\*\*luciferase\*\*\* imaging revealed persistent peritoneal expression for 18 months after in utero injection and provided a sensitive whole-body assay, useful in identifying tissues for subsequent analyses. There was no detectable hepatocellular injury. Antibodies that reacted with either \*\*\*luciferase\*\*\* or rAAV were not found. AAV sequences were not detected in germ-line tissues of injected animals or in tissues of their receive in utero AAV-mediated gene transfer in this animal model. of their progeny. In utero AAV-mediated gene transfer in this animal model demonstrates that novel therapeutic vectors and strategies can be rapidly tested in vivo and that rAAV may be developed to ameliorate genetic

L9 ANSWER 4 OF 6 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2002 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V.

AN 2002024178 EMBASE

TI In vivo patterns of heme oxygenase-1 transcription.

diseases with perinatal morbidity and mortality.

III in vivo patterns or nerne oxygenase-1 uariscription.

AU Contag C.H.; Stevenson D.K.

CS C.H. Contag, Div. of Neonatal and Devmtl. Med., Department of Pediatrics, Stanford University, Stanford, CA 94305-5208, United States

SO Journal of Perinatology, (2001) 21/SUPPL. 1 (S119-S124).

ISSN: 0743-8346 CODEN: JOPEEI

CY United Kingdom

Journal, Conference Article

FS 022 Human Genetics 029

Clinical Biochemistry
Pediatrics and Pediatric Surgery 007

Drug Literature Index 037

Pharmacology Gastroenterology

048

LA English SL English

AB Gene fusions composed of specific promoters and bioluminescent reporter Gene fusions composed of specific promoters and bioluminescent reporter genes can be used to assess gene expression patterns using \*\*\*whole\*\*\*
-\*\*\*body\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*imaging\*\*\*\* in living animal models. A transgenic mouse model was developed using the regulatory elements of the heme oxygenase promoter to drive \*\*\*luciferase\*\*\* as the reporter gene. In these transgenic mice, heme oxygenase (HO)-1 expression was apparent in neuronal tissues of neonates but not adults as measured by \*\*\*whole\*\*\* these transgenic mice, neme oxygenase (HuJ-1 expression was apparen neuronal tissues of neonates but not adults as measured by ""whole"" - ""body"" ""imaging"", and in adults transcription of the reporter gene was inducible by known inducers of HO-1 transcription.
""Whole"" - ""body"" ""imaging" of ""fluciferase"" activity was then used to evaluate the effects of metalloporphyrins (Mps) activity was then used to evaluate the effects of metalloporphyrins (Mps) on the transcription of the reporter gene. Some of the Mps, which are potent inhibitors of HO activity, did not activate the reporter gene above background. These Mps are ideally suited as chemotherapeutics that may target bilirubin production rates by inhibiting HO activity, but not result in a net increase in output from the HO gene. In contrast, known inducers of HO transcription did increase \*\*\*luciferase\*\*\* activity as did some of the other Mps that have been examined. Using whole-body in the transcriptional assays may facilitate rapid screening of potential vivo transcriptional assays may facilitate rapid screening of potential therapeutic compounds for both desired and untoward effects.

L9 ANSWER 5 OF 6 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 2001:300206 BIOSIS

DN PREV200100300206

DIN PREVZUUTUU3UUZU6
TI Visualizing leukemia & lymphoma cell homing and quantification of tumor burden in response to therapy in living animals.
AU Edinger, Matthias (1); Verneris, Michael R. (1); Cao, Yuan (1); Bachmann, Michael H. (1); Costa, Gina L. (1); Contag, Christopher H. (1); Negrin, Robert S. (1)

CS (1) Departments of Medicine and Pediatrics, Stanford University, School of

CS (1) Departments of Medicine and Pediatrics, Stanford Similarian, Medicine, Stanford, CA USA SO Blood, (November 16, 2000) Vol. 96, No. 11 Part 1, pp. 123a. print. Meeting Info.: 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology San Francisco, California, USA December 01-05, 2000 American Society of Hematology ISSN: 0006-4971.

Conference

LA English SL English

Revealing the mechanisms of neoplastic disease and enhancing our ability to intervene in these processes requires an increased understanding of cellular and molecular changes as they occur in living animals. We have previously shown, that since light is transmitted through mammalian

tissues at a low level, we can detect light emission from tumor cells that express \*\*\*luciferase\*\*\* from within living animals, using low light imaging cameras. To establish animal models of leukemia and lymphoma, we used the A20 and Bcl1 lymphoma cell lines. A20 cells were transfected with the pCDNA3.1-luc plasmid containing a modified \*\*\*luciferase\*\*\* gene the PCDNA3.1-luc plasmid containing a modified "luciferase" gene (A20-luc). Using light emission as an indicator, tumor engraftment, exponential growth and rejection was followed in individual animals after sc, iv and ip injections. Tumor engraftment in spleen, liver and lymph nodes could be localized. As few as 103 A20-luc cells could be detected nodes could be localized. As lew as injection of 104 A20-luc cells in a after sc injection. Following it injection of 104 A20-luc cells in a syngeneic BMT model, leukemic disease was observed with tumor infiltration of the femurs, humeri, sternum, vertebrae and skull. A retroviral of the femurs, humen, sternum, vertebrae and skull. A retroviral transduction system was used to transfer the gene for a GFP/luc fusion protein to the Bc1 lymphoma, known to localize to liver and spleen. GFP expressing cells were sorted by FACS and injected into mice iv. Initially, as few as 7000 tumor cells could be detected, and subsequently tumor. as few as 7000 tumor cells could be detected, and subsequently tumor engraftment in liver and spleen was observed. Tumor growth was followed over time and quantified from these internal organs. We also investigated the therapeutic application of cytotoxic cells termed cytokine induced killer cells (CIK) which co-express T cell and NK cell markers and are generated by in vitro expansion from splenocytes. Treatment of A20-luc tumor bearing animals with 107 CIK cells led to a decrease of tumor signal from so growing tumors and 75% of the mice were cured within 2 wks. To examine trafficking of these activated T cells we used the retroviral transduction method to label the cells. After iv injection transduced cells were detected in the lungs, 12 h later they locate to liver and spleen, and generalize thereafter. We conclude, that "\*whode\*" \*"imaging\*" of labeled tumor cells reveals patterns of systemic disease allowing visualization of minimal disease and therapeutic systemic disease allowing visualization of minimal disease and therapeutic response. This will improve our insights in tumor biology, be useful in directing subsequent ex vivo assays, and provide a powerful tool to examine the kinetics of response to novel therapies.

L9 ANSWER 6 OF 6 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

INC. AN 2000:59876 BIOSIS DN PREV200000059876

TI Noninvasive assessment of tumor cell proliferation in animal models. AU Edinger, Matthias; Sweeney, Thomas J.; Tucker, Amanda A.; Olomu,

B.; Negrin, Robert S.; Contag, Christopher H. (1)

S. (1) School of Medicine, Stanford University, Stanford, CA USA

S. Neoplasia (New York), (Oct., 1999) Vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 303-310.
ISSN: 1522-8002.

DT Article

LA English SL English

Revealing the mechanisms of neoplastic disease and enhancing our ability to intervene in these processes requires an increased understanding of cellular and molecular changes as they occur in intact living animal cellular and molecular changes as they occur in intact living animal models. We have begun to address these needs by developing a method of labeling tumor cells through constitutive expression of an optical reporter gene, and noninvasively monitoring cellular proliferation in vivo using a sensitive photon detection system. A stable line of HeLa cells that expressed a modified firefly \*\*\*luciferase\*\*\* gene was generated, and proliferation of these cells in irradiated severe combined and proliteration of these cells in irradiated severe combined immunodeficiency (SCID) mice was monitored. Tumor cells were introduced immunodeficiency (SCID) mice was monitored. Tumor cells were introduced into animals via subcutaneous, intraperitoneal and intravenous inoculation and ""whole" """ hold """ ""images" that revealed tumor location and growth kinetics, were obtained. The number of photons that were emitted from the labeled tumor cells and transmitted through murine tissues was sufficient to detect 1 X 103 cells in the peritoneal cavity, 1 X 104 cells at subcutaneous sites and 1 X 106 circulating cells immediately following injection. The kinetics of cell proliferation, as immediately rollowing injection. The kinetics of cell proliferation, as measured by photon emission, was exponential in the peritoneal cavity and at subcutaneous sites. Intravenous inoculation resulted in detectable colonies of tumor cells in animals receiving more than 1 X 106 cells. Our demonstrated ability to detect small numbers of tumor cells in living animals proliferable that there are defined at the state of the colonial cells in the cell animals noninvasively suggests that therapies designed to treat minimal disease states, as occur early in the disease course and after elimination alsease states, as occur early if the days this approach. Moreover, it may of the tumor mass, may be monitored using this approach. Moreover, it may be possible to monitor micrometastases and evaluate the molecular steps in the possible to monitor micrometastases and evaluate the molecular steps the metastatic process. Spatiotemporal analyses of neoplasia will improve the predictability of animal models of human disease as study groups can be followed over time, and this method will accelerate development of novel therapeutic strategies.

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:58:33 ON 08 MAY 2002)

FILE BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS ENTERED AT 18:58:42 ON 08 MAY 2002 870 S WHOLE BODY IMAG?

109 S L1 AND FLUOR?

109 S L1 AND FLUOR? 13 S L1 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP) 7 DUP REM L3 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

1836 S WHOLE BODY (3A)IMAG? 19 S L5 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP) 10 DUP REM L6 (9 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

L2 L3 L4 L5 L6 L7 L8 L9

8 S L1 AND LUCIFER? 6 DUP REM L8 (2 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

```
=> dup rem 12
PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L2
L10 82 DUP REM L2 (27 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
 => s l5 and fluor?
L11 311 L5 AND FLUOR?
=> dup rem 111
PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L11
                  242 DUP REM L11 (69 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
=> s I12 and py<=2000
1 FILES SEARCHED
                191 L12 AND PY<=2000
=> d bib abs 1-10
L13 ANSWER 1 OF 191 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
AN 2002:93422 BIOSIS
DN PREV200200093422

    Ti [Assessment of positron emission tomography in oncology.
    Original Title: Aplicaciones de la tomografia de emission de positrones

        (PET) en oncologia..
AU Palazzo, Felipe Salvador (1)
CS (1) Instituto de Oncologia "Angel H. Roffo", Facultad de Medicina, UBA,
Av. San Martin 5481, C1417DTB, Buenos Aires Argentina
SO Prensa Medica Argentina, (***Diciembre, 2000****) Vol. 87, No. 10, pp.
        1024-1036. print.
        ISSN: 0032-745X.
 DT General Review
  AB Positron emission tomography (PET) is one of the most promising diagnostic
       procedures in oncology. Using the glucose analogue
***fluoredeoxyglucose***, PET produces
***whole*** - ***body***
***images*** and is highly sensitive for tumor diagnosis and staging
                                      and is highly sensitive for tumor diagnosis and staging
       Besides, image registration yields anatomo-metabolic information that could be used in a lot of additional situation. We review typical and specific clinical situations in which PET-FDG has proven not only its diagnostic accuracy, but also its impact on patient management, i.e., the staging of non-small cell lung cancer; diagnosis and staging of
        colo-rectal cancer and head and neck cancer recurrence.
  L13 ANSWER 2 OF 191 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
  INC
  AN 2001:318396 BIOSIS
  DN PREV200100318396
  UN PREVZUITUU316396

TI Prognostic value of whole body FDG/PET scanning in multiple myeloma.

AU Durie, Brian G. M. (1); Waxman, Alan; D'Agnolo, Alessandro

CS (1) Cancer Center, Cedars, Sinai Medical Center, Los Angeles, CA USA

SO Blood, (***November 16, 2000***) Vol. 96, No. 11 Part 1, pp.
          836a-837a. print.
         Meeting Info.: 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology San Francisco, California, USA December 01-05, 2000 American Society of
          Hematology
. ISSN: 0006-4971.
   DT Conference
   LA English
   AB The purpose of this study was to evaluate the clinical utility of whole
         body positron emission tomography with ***fluorodeoxyglucose***
(FDG/PET) in patients with multiple myeloma and related monoclonal
          diseases. Between July 1996 and July 2000, 66 patients underwent 98
         diseases. Between July 1996 and July 2000, 66 patients underwent 96 
FDG/PET scans with 25 patients having 2 or more scans. Results were 
compared with routine clinical and staging information including computer 
tomography (CT) and MRI scans as indicated. Of the 66 patients: 16 had 
previously untreated active myeloma, 13 had monoclonal garmopathy of 
undetermined significance (MGUS), 9 were in remission and 26 had relapsing 
disease. Negative whole body FDG/PET reliably predicted stable MGUS. All 
13 MGII S. patients remain without ribssace provinces inn at 3-43 months.
          13 MGUS patients remain without disease progression at 3.43 months. Conversely, previously untreated (PU) patients with active myeloma had focal and/or diffusely positive scans. 4/16 (25%) PU patients with
           positive FDG/PET scans had negative full radiologic surveys. Another 4/16 (25%) patients had focal extra medullary disease. This was confirmed by biopsy and/or other imaging techniques. Extra medullary uptake also
          biopsy and/or other imaging techniques. Extra integral y bytake also occurred in 6/26 (23%) relapse patients. This extra medullary uptake was a very poor prognostic factor both pretreatment and at relapse - e.g., post transplant relapse at 3-6 months. Persistant positive FDG/PET predicted early relapse. 13/16 (50%) relapsing patients had new sites of disease identified. The FDG/PET scan results were especially helpful in
```

L13 ANSWER 3 OF 191 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

identifying focal recurrent disease in patients with nonsecretory or hyposecretory disease amenable to local irradiation therapy used in 6

patients. Negative FDG/PET results predicted stable remission (6-42 pauents. regative PUSIPET results predicted stable remission (0-42 months). Focal relapse was confirmed by biopsy and/or other ""imaging". In conclusion, ""whole"" ""body" FDG/PET ""imaging" provides important prognostic information which is clinically useful in the evaluation of plasma cell disorders. Both

pretreatment staging and serial monitoring are enhanced. Formal cost

AN 2001:300206 BIOSIS

effectiveness analysis is recommended.

## DN PREV200100300206

- Visualizing leukemia & lymphoma cell homing and quantification of tumor
- burden in response to therapy in living animals.

  AU Edinger, Matthias (1); Verneris, Michael R. (1); Cao, Yuan (1); Bachmann, Michael H. (1); Costa, Gina L. (1); Contag, Christopher H. (1); Negrin,
- CS (1) Departments of Medicine and Pediatrics, Stanford University, School of Medicine, Stanford, CA USA
  SO Blood, (\*\*\*November 16, 2000\*\*\* ) Vol. 96, No. 11 Part 1, pp. 123a.

Meeting Info.: 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology San Francisco, California, USA December 01-05, 2000 American Society of Hematology ISSN: 0006-4971.

- DT Conference
- LA English
- English AB Revealing the mechanisms of neoplastic disease and enhancing our ability to intervene in these processes requires an increased understanding of to intervene in these processes required and the cellular and molecular changes as they occur in living animals. We have previously shown, that since light is transmitted through mammalian tissues at a low level, we can detect light emission from tumor cells that express luciferase from within living animals, using low light imaging cameras. To establish animal models of leukemia and lymphoma, w A20 and Bcl1 lymphoma cell lines. A20 cells were transfected with the pCDNA3.1-luc plasmid containing a modified luciferase gene (A20-luc)
  Using light emission as an indicator, tumor engraftment, exponential growth and rejection was followed in individual animals after sc, iv and ip injections. Tumor engraftment in spleen, liver and lymph nodes could be injections. Following iv injection of 104 A20-luc cells in a syngeneic BMT model, leukemic disease was observed with tumor infiltration of the femurs, humeri, sternum, vertebrae and skull. A retroviral transduction femurs, humeri, sternum, vertebrae and skull. A retroviral transduction system was used to transfer the gene for a GFP/luc fusion protein to the Bct1 lymphoma, known to localize to liver and spleen. GFP expressing cells were sorted by FACS and injected into mice iv. Initially, as few as 7000 tumor cells could be detected, and subsequently tumor engraftment in liver and spleen was observed. Turnor growth was followed over time and quantified from these internal organs. We also investigated the therapeutic application of cytotoxic cells termed cytokine induced killer cells (CIK) which co-express T cell and NK cell markers and are generated by in vitro expansion from splenocytes. Treatment of A20-luc tumor bearing animals with 107 CIK cells led to a decrease of tumor signal from sc growing tumors and 75% of the mice were cured within 2 wks. To examine trafficking of these activated T cells we used the retroviral transduction transcuring or mese accurated 1 cens we used the returnal admission method to label the cells. After iv injection transduced cells were detected in the lungs, 12 h later they locate to liver and spleen, and generalize thereafter. We conclude, that \*\*whole\*\*\*

  \*\*\*imaging\*\*\* of labeled tumor cells reveals patterns of systemic lives as liver to the properties of the specific participation of principal disease and the respectition.

disease allowing visualization of minimal disease and therapeutic response. This will improve our insights in tumor biology, be useful in directing subsequent ex vivo assays, and provide a powerful tool to examine the kinetics of response to novel therapies.

L13 ANSWER 4 OF 191 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 2001:65365 BIOSIS

DN PREV200100065365

- DN PREVZ0010000300
  TI Glucose uptake by individual skeletal muscles during running using whole-body positron emission tomography.

  AU Fujimoto, Toshihiko (1); Itoh, Masatoshi; Tashiro, Manabu; Yamaguchi, Keiichiro; Kubota, Kazuo; Ohmori, Hiroaki

  Control of the control of th
- CS (1) Department of Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise, Graduate School of Medicine, Tohoku University, Kawauchi Aobaku, Sendai, 980-8576:
- School of Medicine, Tollock Japan

  Tujimoto@mail.cc.tohoku.ac.jp Japan

  European Journal of Applied Physiology, ( \*\*\*November, 2000\*\*\* ) Vol. 83, No. 4-5, pp. 297-302. print. ISSN: 1439-6319.
- DT Article
- LA English
- English
- BL English

  AB The purpose of this study was to examine, by positron emission tomography (PET), the distribution of (18F) \*\*\*fluoro\*\*\* -deoxy-glucose ((18F)FDG) uptake by human muscles during 35 min of running. Thirteen healthy male subjects were studied, seven of whom participated in the exercise study. Running intensity was kept constant such that the subjects heart rates were maintained at between 140 and 150 beats per minute. (18F)FDG (62.9 (14.8) MBq, mean (SD)) was injected after 15 min of running. PET imaging was started immediately after the running ended. The ratio of (18F)FDG uptake by muscles in runners to that in control subjects (r-c ratio) varied from three to six for the muscles of the foot and leg below the varied from three to six on the medial head of the gastrocnemius (MG) was higher than that of its lateral head (LG). The r-c ratio of the rectus femoris (RF) was lower than that of the other three muscles of the remons (Kr.) was lower man mat or me orner mree muscles or me quadriceps femonis (QF). The r-c ratio of inactive muscles located above the waist was approximately 0.7. These results suggest that, during the moderate running of this study: (1) glucose uptake by muscles of the foot and leg below the knee joint clearly increases, (2) the r-c ratio differs significantly among the skeletal muscles, which act synergistically, and (3) glucose uptake by inactive skeletal muscles decreases.
- L13 ANSWER 5 OF 191 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

```
AN 2001:12806 BIOSIS
```

DN PREV200100012806

Visualizing gene expression by \*\*\*whole\*\*\* - \*\*\*body\*\*\* visualizing gene expression by ""whole" - ""body"

\*\*\*fluorescence\*\*\* \*\*\*imaging\*\*\* .

AU Yang, Meng, Baranov, Eugene; Moossa, A. R.; Penman, Sheldon; Hoffman,

Robert M. (1)

CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111: all@anticancer.com USA

SO. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, ( \*\*\*October 24, 2000\*\*\* ) Vol. 97, No. 22, pp. 12278-12282. ISSN: 0027-8424.

DT Article

LA English

SL English

AB Transgene expression in intact animals now can be visualized by noninvasive techniques. However, the instruments and protocols developed noninvasive techniques. However, the instruments and protocols developed so far have been formidable and expensive. We describe here a system for rapidly visualizing transgene expression in major organs of intact live mice that is simple, rapid, and eminently affordable. Green \*\*\*fluorescent\*\*\* protein (GFP) is expressed in the cells of brain, lively pancreas, prostate, and bone, and its \*\*\*fluorescence\*\*\* is encoded in \*\*\*whole\*\*\* - \*\*\*body\*\*\* optical \*\*\*fmages\*\*\*. For low-magnification images, animals are illuminated atop a \*\*\*fluorescence\*\*\* light box and directly viewed with a the measurable light could color charge-couled device camera.

thermoelectrically cooled color charge-coupled device camera.

Higher-magnification images are made with the camera focused through an epi-\*\*\*fluorescence\*\*\* dissecting microscope. Both nude and normal mice were labeled by directly injecting 8 X 1010 plaque-forming units/ml of adenoviral GFP in 20-100 mul PBS and 10% glycerol into either the or adenoviral GFP in 20-100 mult PGS and 1078 glyceton line enter the brain, liver, pancreas, prostate, or bone marrow. Within 5-8 h after adenoviral GFP injection, the \*\*\*fluorescence\*\*\* of the expressed GFP in brain and liver became visible, and \*\*\*whole\*\*\* - \*\*\*body\*\*\*

\*\*\*images\*\*\* were recorded at video rates. The GFP \*\*\*fluorescence\*\*e continued to increase for at least 12 h and remained detectable in liver

continued to increase for at least 12 It and lethantee detectable in for up to 4 months. The system's rapidity of image acquisition makes it capable of real-time recording. It requires neither exogenous contrast agents, radioactive substrates, nor long processing times. The method requires only that the expressed gene or promoter be fused or operatively linked to GFP. A comparatively modest investment allows the study of the therapeutic and diagnostic potential of suitably tagged genes in relatively opaque organisms.

L13 ANSWER 6 OF 191 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC

DN PREV200000518626

TI FDG PET and immunoscintigraphy with 99mTc-labeled antibody fragments for detection of the recurrence of colorectal carcinoma

AU Willkomm, Petra (1); Bender, Hans; Bangard, Michael; Decker, Pan;

Gruenwald, Frank; Biersack, Hans-Juergen
CS (1) Department of Nuclear Medicine, Sigmund-Freud-Str. 25, D-53127, Bonn Germany

SO Journal of Nuclear Medicine, ( \*\*\*October, 2000\*\*\* ) Vol. 41, No. 10, pp. 1657-1663. print. ISSN: 0161-5505.

DT Article LA English

AB The aim of this study was to compare FDG PET with a new monoclonal antibody-based imaging agent that comprises an anti-carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) monoclonal antibody Fab fragment directly labeled with 99mTc. Methods: Twenty-eight patients who were previously treated for colorectal carcinoma and in whom recurrence was suspected were examined with FDG PET and immunoscintigraphy. The most common indications were an with PUS PE1 and immunoscinigraphy. The most common indications were a elevation of serum CEA (13 patients), suggestive lesions documented by CT (9 patients), sonography (4 patients), and severe constitution (2 patients). Planar imaging and SPECT were performed 4-6 h after intravenous injection of the new \*\*\*imaging\*\*\* agent \*\*\*Whole\*\*\* - \*\*\*body\*\*\*
PET was performed 45-60 min after intravenous injection of FDG. The findings were confirmed by conventional diagnostic modalities. Surgery findings were confirmed by conventional diagnostic modalities, surgery, and histology. Results: Histology confirmed local turnor recurrence in 9 of 28 patients. Clinical follow-up or CT confirmed the presence of liver metastases in 9 patients and lymph node involvement, lung metastases, and bone metastases in 2 patients each. The new agent correctly detected 8 of 9 local recurrences, whereas FDG PET was able to detect all 9 cases and in 1 case was false-positive. Liver metastases were confirmed in 9 patients by FDG PET but in only 1 patient by the new agent. Two cases with lymph node metastases and 2 cases with lung metastases were correctly identified node metastases and 2 cases with lung metastases were controlly reliably FDG PET, but none were detected by the new agent. Finally, bone metastases were identified in 1 patient by FDG PET but not with the new agent, whereas bone marrow infiltration (n = 1) was diagnosed by both imaging modalities. Conclusion: These results indicate that FDG PET and 99mTc-labeled anti-CEA Fab' are suitable for the diagnosis of local recurrence of colorectal carcinoma but that FDG PET is clearly superior in the detection of distant metastases (liver, bone, and lung) and lymph node

L13 ANSWER 7 OF 191 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 2000:431880 BIOSIS

PREV200000431880
\*\*\*Whole\*\*\* \*\*\*body\*\*\* positron emission tomography

\*\*\*imaging\*\*\* of activated lymphoid tissues during acute simian-human

immunodeficiency virus 89.6PD infection in rhesus macaques.

AU Wallace, Marianne, Pyzalski, Robert, Horejsh, Douglas; Brown, Charles;
Djavani, Mahmoud; Lu, Yichen; Hanson, Joan M.; Mitchen, Jacque L.; Perlman, Scott B.; Pauza, C. David (1)
CS (1) Institute of Human Virology, Baltimore, MD, 21201 USA
SO Virology, (\*\*\*September 1, 2000\*\*\*) Vol. 274, No. 2, pp. 255-261.

print. ISSN: 0042-6822.

DT Article LA English

SL English

AB Mechanisms of acute retroviral pathogenesis have been examined during primary infection of rhesus macaques with simian-human immunodeficiency primary infection of rhesus macaques with simian-human immunodeficiency virus 89.6PD (SHIV89.6PD). During acute infection, between initial exposure and establishment of antigen-specific immune responses that stabilize the virus burden, rapid immune system changes influence the viral set-point and dictate subsequent steps in disease progression. In a previous study, we described specific patterns of lymphocyte activation during acute SHIV89.6PD infection. We now extend these studies to describe lymphoid tissue activation, using whole body positron emission tomography (PET) and the radioactive tracer 2-(18F) \*\*\*fluorodeoxyglucose\*\*\* (FDG). Within a few days after primary infection by intravenous, intrarectal, or intravaginal routes, PET-FDG imaging revealed a distinct setters of tymphoid tissue activation centered on axillary, cervical, and intrarectal, or intravaginal routes, PET-FOS intaging levelated a distillation pattern of lymphoid tissue activation centered on axillary, cervical, and mediastinum lymph nodes. Increased tissue FDG uptake preceded fulminant virus replication at these sites, suggesting that a diffusible factor of host or viral origin was responsible for lymphoid tissue changes. These data show that activation of lymphoid tissues in the upper body is an early response to virus infection and that diffusible mediators of activation might be important targets for vaccine or therapeutic intervention strategies.

L13 ANSWER 8 OF 191 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 2000:412220 BIOSIS DN PREV200000412220

Use of a coincidence gamma camera to detect primary tumor with 18fluoro-2-deoxy-glucose in cervical lymph node metastases from tases from an unknown

origin.

AU Perie, Sophie (1); Talbot, Jean-Noel; Monceaux, Guy, Grahek, Dany; Kerrou, Khaldoun; Montravers, Francoise; St Guily, Jean Lacau

CS (1) Service d'Oto-Rhino-Laryngologie et Chirurgie de la Face et du Cou, Hopital Tenon, 4, rue de la Chine, 75020, Paris France

SO Annals of Otology Rhinology & Laryngology, ( \*\*\*August, 2000\*\*\* ) Vol. 109, No. 8 Part 1, pp. 755-760. print. ISSN: 0003-4894.

DT Article

LA English SL English

This study was performed to evaluate the ability of a dual-head gamma camera with 18fluoro-2-deoxy-glucose coincidence detection emission tomography (FDG-CDET) to detect primary tumors in patients with cervical lymph node metastases of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma from an unknown origin. From 60 patients with untreated head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, we selected 4 in whom no evidence of the primary's origin was found by the conventional methods used for the evaluation of head and neck tumors. In addition to the panendoscopy, chest radiography, a computed tomography (CT) scan, and FDG-CDET were performed. Both FDG-

and the CT scan located cervical lymph node metastases. In addition, FDG-CDET located the primary tumor in 3 of the 4 patients, and the tumors were confirmed with histopathologic findings. In contrast, the CT scan detected the primary tumor in none of them. FDG tomography performed on a coincidence gamma camera appears to be a successful new tool in detecting could be a successful new tool in detecting occult primary tumors in head and neck carcinoma, and is useful in guiding endoscopic biopsies. It has, further, the important potential ability to detect distant metastases on \*\*\*whole\*\*\* \*\*\*body\*\*\* \*\*\*images\*\*\*

L13 ANSWER 9 OF 191 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC

AN 2000:402588 BIOSIS DN PREV200000402588

TI Prostate cancer: The contribution of nuclear medicine.

AU Britton, K. E. (1); Feneley, M. R.; Jan, H.; Chengazi, V. U.; Granowska,

CS (1) Department of Nuclear Medicine, St Bartholomew's Hospital, London, EC1A 7BE UK

SO BJU International, ( \*\*\*July, 2000\*\*\* ) Vol. 86, No. Supplement 1, pp. 135-142, print. ISSN: 1464-4096.

DT Article LA English

L13 ANSWER 10 OF 191 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2000:287230 BIOSIS

DN PREV200000287230
TI Significance of PET-FDG in comparison with 131I WBS and serum Tg in detection of recurrent and metastatic papillary thyroid carcinoma.

AU Hoda, S. (1); Ardakani, N. (1); Hawkins, R. A. (1)

```
870 S WHOLE BODY IMAG?
CS (1) University of California at San Francisco, San Francisco, CA USA SO Journal of Nuclear Medicine, ( ***May, 2000*** ) Vol. 41, No. 5 Suppl.,
                                                                                                                                                                                                 L1
L2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    109 S L1 AND FLUOR?
13 S L1 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                  L3
      pp. 312P. print.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      7 DUP REM L3 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
      pp. 3127. pmm.
Meeting Info.: 47th Annual Meeting of the Society of Nuclear Medicine St.
Louis, Missouri, USA June 03-07, 2000 Society of Nuclear Medicine
                                                                                                                                                                                                 L4
L5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1836 S WHOLE BODY (3A)IMAG?
19 S L5 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                 L6
L7
         ISSN: 0161-5505.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      10 DUP REM L6 (9 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
DT Conference
                                                                                                                                                                                                  L8
L9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      8 S I 1 AND I UCIFER?
 LA English
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     85 LT AND CUCIFER?

8 DUP REM L8 (2 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

82 DUP REM L2 (27 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

311 S L5 AND FLUOR?
SL English
                                                                                                                                                                                                  L10
                                                                                                                                                                                                  L11
L12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     242 DUP REM L11 (69 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
191 S L12 AND PY<=2000
7 S L13 AND FLUORE?
=> d his
                                                                                                                                                                                                  L13
       (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:58:33 ON 08 MAY 2002)
                                                                                                                                                                                                  L14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        7 DUP REM L14 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
                                                                                                                                                                                                   L15
       FILE 'BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:58:42 ON 08 MAY 2002
                  870 S WHOLE BODY IMAG?
                                                                                                                                                                                                   YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 7 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):y
                   109 S L1 AND FLUOR?
13 S L1 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP)
 L2
L3
                                                                                                                                                                                                   L15 ANSWER 1 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
                 7 DUP REM L3 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
1836 S WHOLE BODY (3A)IMAG?
                                                                                                                                                                                                   INC.
 L5
                                                                                                                                                                                                   AN 2001:12806 BIOSIS
                    19 S L5 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP)
 L6
                    10 DUP REM L6 (9 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
8 S L1 AND LUCIFER?
                                                                                                                                                                                                   DN PREV200100012806
                                                                                                                                                                                                   TI Visualizing gene expression by ***whole*** - ***body***
***fluorescence*** ***imaging*** .
 L8
                                                                                                                                                                                                   AU Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene; Moossa, A. R.; Penman, Sheldon; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
                    6 DUP REM L8 (2 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
82 DUP REM L2 (27 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
311 S L5 AND FLUOR?
 L9
 L10
 L11
                                                                                                                                                                                                   CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111:
                    242 DUP REM L11 (69 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
191 S L12 AND PY<=2000
 L12
                                                                                                                                                                                                          all@anticancer.com USA
 I 13
                                                                                                                                                                                                   SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, ( ***October 24, 2000*** ) Vol. 97, No. 22, pp. 12278-12282.
  => s 113 and fluore?
                                                                                                                                                                                                          print.
                     7 L13 AND FLUORE?
                                                                                                                                                                                                          ISSN: 0027-8424.
                                                                                                                                                                                                   DT Article
 => dup rem 114
PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L14
L15 7 DUP REM L14 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
                                                                                                                                                                                                    LA English
                                                                                                                                                                                                            English
                                                                                                                                                                                                    AB Transgene expression in intact animals now can be visualized by noninvasive techniques. However, the instruments and protocols developed
                                                                                                                                                                                                           so far have been formidable and expensive. We describe here a system for
  'L-' IS NOT A VALID FORMAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                          so lar nave been formidable and experisive. We describe like a systematic property of the prop
  In a multifile environment, a format can only be used if it is valid in at least one of the files. Refer to file specific help messages
  or the STNGUIDE file for information on formats available in
  REENTER DISPLAY FORMAT FOR ALL FILES (FILEDEFAULT):
                                                                                                                                                                                                           low-magnification images, animals are illuminated atop a ***fluorescence*** light box and directly viewed with a
   Y IS NOT A VALID FORMAT
  In a multifile environment, a format can only be used if it is valid in at least one of the files. Refer to file specific help messages or the STNGUIDE file for information on formats available in
                                                                                                                                                                                                          Higher-magnification images are made with the camera focused through an epi-""fluorescencer" dissecting microscope. Both nude and normal mice were labeled by directly injecting 8 X 1010 plaque-forming units/ml of adenoviral GFP in 20-100 mul PBS and 10% glycerol into either the
  individual files.
  REENTER DISPLAY FORMAT FOR ALL FILES (FILEDEFAULT):
REENTER DISPLAY FORMAT FOR ALL FILES (FILEDEFAULT):FIL BIOSIS
                                                                                                                                                                                                          or adenoviral GFP in 20-10 mile PS and 10-8 gyrest mile 5-8 h after adenoviral GFP injection, the ***fluorescence*** of the expressed GFP in brain and liver became visible, and ***whole*** - ***body*** ***images*** were recorded at video rates. The GFP ***fluorescence** continued to increase for at least 12 h and remained detectable in liver
  MEDLINE EMBASE
  "FIL' IS NOT A VALID FORMAT
"BIOSIS" IS NOT A VALID FORMAT
"MEDLINE" IS NOT A VALID FORMAT
"EMBASE" IS NOT A VALID FORMAT
                                                                                                                                                                                                           for up to 4 months. The system's rapidity of image acquisition makes it capable of real-time recording. It requires neither exogenous contrast agents, radioactive substrates, nor long processing times. The method
  In a multifile environment, a format can only be used if it is valid in at least one of the files. Refer to file specific help messages or the STNGUIDE file for information on formats available in
                                                                                                                                                                                                           requires only that the expressed gene or promoter be fused or operatively linked to GFP. A comparatively modest investment allows the study of the
    REENTER DISPLAY FORMAT FOR ALL FILES (FILEDEFAULT): FIL STNGUIDE
                                                                                                                                                                                                           therapeutic and diagnostic potential of suitably tagged genes in
   'FIL' IS NOT A VALID FORMAT
'STNGUIDE' IS NOT A VALID FORMAT
In a multifile environment, a format can only be used if it is valid
                                                                                                                                                                                                            relatively opaque organisms.
                                                                                                                                                                                                     L15 ANSWER 2 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
    in at least one of the files. Refer to file specific help messages or the STNGUIDE file for information on formats available in
                                                                                                                                                                                                     INC.
                                                                                                                                                                                                      AN 2000:151951 BIOSIS
    individual files
                                                                                                                                                                                                               PREV200000151951
    REENTER DISPLAY FORMAT FOR ALL FILES (FILEDEFAULT): filedefault
                                                                                                                                                                                                     DN PREV200000151951
Ti ***Whole*** - ***body*** optical ***imaging*** of green
***fluorescent*** protein-expressing tumors and metastases.

AU Yang, Meng; Baranov, Eugene; Jiang, Ping; Sun, Fang-Xian; Li, Xiao-Ming;
Li, Lingna; Hasegawa, Satoshi; Bouvet, Michael; Al-Tuwaijri, Maraya;
Chishima, Takashi; Shimada, Hiroshi; Moossa, A. R.; Penman, Sheldon;
Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111 USA
SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of
America., (***Feb. 1, 2000***) Vol. 97, No. 3, pp. 1206-1211.
ISSN: 0027-8424.
                                                                                                                                                                                                      DΝ
    L15 ANSWER 1 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
   INC.
AN 2001:12806 BIOSIS
    DN PREV200100012806
    TI Visualizing gene expression by ***whole*** - ***body***
***fluorescence*** ***imaging***
    AU Yang, Meng, Baranov, Eugene, Moossa, A. R.; Penman, Sheldon, Hoffman,
          Robert M. (1)
    CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111: all@anticancer.com USA
                                                                                                                                                                                                      DT Article
    SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, ( ***October 24, 2000*** ) Vol. 97, No. 22, pp. 12278-12282.
                                                                                                                                                                                                       LA English
                                                                                                                                                                                                      SL English
                                                                                                                                                                                                            English

We have imaged, in real time, ***fluorescent*** tumors growing and metastasizing in live mice. The ***whole*** - ***body*** optical ***'imaging*** system is external and noninvasive. It affords unprecedented continuous visual monitoring of malignant growth and spread
           ISSN: 0027-8424
    DT Article
    LA English
                                                                                                                                                                                                             within intact animals. We have established new human and rodent tumors
    SL English
                                                                                                                                                                                                            that stably express very high levels of the Aequorea victoria green
***fluorescent*** protein (GFP) and transplanted these to appropriate
                                                                                                                                                                                                            animals. B16F0-GFP mouse melanoma cells were injected into the tail vein or portal vein of 6-week-old C57BL/6 and nude mice. ***Whole*** - ***body*** optical ***images*** showed metastatic lesions in the brain, liver, and bone of B16F0-GFP that were used for real time,
     => d his
           (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:58:33 ON 08 MAY 2002)
                                                                                                                                                                                                              quantitative measurement of tumor growth in each of these organs. The
           FILE 'BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:58:42 ON 08 MAY 2002
```

AC3488-GFP human colon cancer was surgically implanted orthotopically into nude mice. \*\*\*Whole\*\*\* - \*\*\*body\*\*\* optical \*\*\*images\*\*\* showed, in real time, growth of the primary colon tumor and its metastatic lesions in the liver and skeleton. Imaging was with either a trans-illuminated epifluorescence microscope or a \*\*\*fluorescence\*\*\* light box and thermoelectrically cooled color charge-coupled device camera. The depth to which metastasis and micrometastasis could be imaged depended on their size. A 60-mum diameter tumor was detectable at a depth of 0.5 mm whereas a 1,800-mum tumor could be visualized at 2.2-mm depth. The simple, noninvasive, and highly selective imaging of growing tumors, made possible by strong GFP \*\*\*fluorescence\*\*\*, enables the detailed imaging of tumor growth and metastasis formation. This should facilitate studies of modulators of cancer growth including inhibition by potential chemotherapeutic agents.

L15 ANSWER 3 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 2000:275343 BIOSIS DN PREV200000275343

PREV2000002/5343

\*\*\*Whole\*\*\* - \*\*\*body\*\*\* optical \*\*\*imaging\*\*\* of green

\*\*\*fluorescent\*\*\* protein-expressing tumors and metastases

AU Yang, Meng (1); Baranov, Eugene; Jiang, Ping; Sun, Fang-Xian; Li, Xiao-Ming; Li, Lingna; Hasegawa, Satoshi; Bouvet, Michael; Chishima, Takashi; Shimada, Hiroshi; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M.

Takashi, Shimada, Hiroshi, Moossa, A. R., Hollindari, Robert W.

(S. (1) AntiCancer Inc, San Diego, CA USA

SO Proceedings of the American Association for Cancer Research Annual Meeting, (\*\*\*March, 2000\*\*) No. 41, pp. 723. print.

Meeting Info.: 91st Annual Meeting of the American Association for Cancer Research. San Francisco, California, USA April 01-05, 2000 ISSN: 0197-016X.

DT Conference LA English

SL English

L15 ANSWER 4 OF 7 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS AN 2000:516147 CAPLUS

DN 134:144026

External optical imaging of freely moving mice with green \*\*\*\*fluorescent\*\*\* protein-expressing metastatic tumors

AU Yang, Meng, Baranov, Eugene, Shimada, Hiroshi, Moossa, A. R., Hoffman, Robert M.

CS AntiCancer, Inc., San Diego, CA, USA
SO Proceedings of SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering (
\*\*\*2000\*\*\* ), 3921(Optical Diagnostics of Living Cells III), 256-259 CODEN: PSISDG; ISSN: 0277-786X

PB SPIE-The International Society for Optical Engineering

Journal

DI Journal
LA English
AB We report here a new approach to genetically engineering tumors to become
\*\*\*fluorescence\*\*\* such that they can be imaged externally in
freely-moving animals. We describe here external high-resoln. real-time \*\*\*fluorescent\*\*\* optical imaging of metastatic tumors in live mice.
Stable high-level green \*\*\*fluorescent\*\*\* protein (GFP)-expressing human and rodent cell lines enable tumors and metastasis is formed from human and rodent cell lines enable tumors and metastasis is formed from them to be externally imaged from freely-moving mice. Real-time tumor and metastatic growth were quantitated from ""whole"" - ""body"" real-time ""imaging" in GFP-expressing melanoma and colon carcinoma models. This GFP optical imaging system is highly appropriate for high throughput in vivo drug screening.

THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 5 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 2001:300206 BIOSIS

PREV200100300206

TI Visualizing leukemia & lymphoma cell homing and quantification of tumor

burden in response to therapy in living animals.

AU Edinger, Matthias (1); Verneris, Michael R. (1); Cao, Yuan (1); Bachmann, Michael H. (1); Costa, Gina L. (1); Contag, Christopher H. (1); Negrin,

CS (1) Departments of Medicine and Pediatrics, Stanford University, School of Medicine, Stanford, CA USA
SO Blood, ( \*\*\*November 16, 2000\*\*\* ) Vol. 96, No. 11 Part 1, pp. 123a.

Meeting Info.: 42nd Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology San Francisco, California, USA December 01-05, 2000 American Society of Hematology . ISSN: 0006-4971.

DT Conference

LA English

St. English

Engisen

3 Revealing the mechanisms of neoplastic disease and enhancing our ability
to intervene in these processes requires an increased understanding of
cellular and molecular changes as they occur in living animals. We have
previously shown, that since light is transmitted through mammalian
tissues at a low level, we can detect light emission from tumor cells that express luciferase from within living animals, using low light imaging cameras. To establish animal models of leukemia and lymphoma, we used the A20 and Bcl1 lymphoma cell lines. A20 cells were transfected with the pCDNA3.1-luc plasmid containing a modified luciferase gene (A20-luc). Using light emission as an indicator, tumor engraftment, exponential

growth and rejection was followed in individual animals after sc, iv and ip injections. Tumor engraftment in spleen, liver and lymph nodes could be localized. As few as 103 A20-luc cells could be detected after sc injection. Following in injection of 104 A20-luc cells in a syngeneic BMT model, leukemic disease was observed with tumor infiltration of the require, tetramic usease was observed with third initial initial transduction feetings, humer, sternum, vertebrae and skull. A retroviral transduction system was used to transfer the gene for a GFP/luc fusion protein to the Bol lymphoma, known to localize to liver and spleen. GFP expressing cells were sorted by FACS and injected into mice iv. Initially, as few as 7000 tumor cells could be detected, and subsequently tumor engraftment in liver and spleen was observed. Tumor growth was followed over time and and spieer was observed. Third grown was investigated the therapeutic application of cytotoxic cells termed cytokine induced killer cells (CIK) which co-express T cell and NK cell markers and are generated by in vitro expansion from splenocytes. Treatment of AZO-luc tumor bearing animals with 107 CIK cells led to a decrease of tumor signal from sc growing tumors and 75% of the mice were cured within 2 wks. To examine trafficking of these activated T cells we used the retroviral transduction method to label the cells. After iv injection transduced cells were detected in the lungs, 12 h later they locate to liver and spleen, and generalize thereafter. We conclude that ""whole" "body" \*\*imaging\*\*\* of labeled tumor cells reveals patterns of systemic disease allowing visualization of minimal disease and therapeutic response. This will improve our insights in tumor biology, be useful in directing subsequent ex vivo assays, and provide a powerful tool to examine the kinetics of response to novel therapies.

L15 ANSWER 6 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

INC

AN 1999:231615 BIOSIS DN PREV199900231615

To In vivo imaging of tumors with protease-activated near-infrared

\*\*\*fluorescent\*\*\* probes.

AU Weissleder, Ralph (1); Tung, Ching-Hsuan; Mahmood, Umar, Bogdanov,

CS (1) Center of Molecular Imaging Research, Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA USA SO Nature Biotechnology, ( \*\*\*April, 1999\*\*\* ) Vol. 17, No. 4, pp. 375-378.

ISSN: 1087-0156.

DT Article

LA English SI

A English
English
English
Sive have developed a method to image tumor-associated lysosomal protease activity in a xenograft mouse model in vivo using autoquenched near-infrared \*\*\*fluorescence\*\*\* (NIRF) probes. NIRF probes were bound to a long circulating graft copolymer consisting of poly-L-lysine and methoxypolyethylene glycol succinate. Following intravenous injection, the NIRF probe carrier accumulated in solid tumors due to its long circulation time and leakage through tumor neovasculature. Intratumoral NIRF signal was generated by lysosomal proteases in tumor cells that cleave the macromolecule, thereby releasing previously quenched \*\*\*fluorochrome\*\*\*. In vivo imaging showed a 12-fold increase in NIRF signal, allowing the detection of tumors with submillimeter-sized diameters. This strategy can

be used to detect such early stage tumors in vivo and to probe for specific enzyme activity.

L15 ANSWER 7 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1995:65925 BIOSIS

DN PREV199598080225

Migration of activated lymphocytes when adoptively transferred into cannulated rat brain.

AU Kruse, Carol A. (1); Kong, Qingzhong; Schiltz, Patric M.;

Kleinschmidt-Demasters, Bette K.
CS (1) Dep. Pathol., Univ. Colorado Health Sci. Cent., Denver, CO 80262 USA
SO Journal of Neuroimmunology, (1994) Vol. 55, No. 1, pp. 11-21. ISSN: 0165-5728.

DT Article

AB Migration of \*\*\*fluorescent\*\*\* DNA-labeled or 111Indium-labeled activated lymphocytes was studied in normal rat brain bearing surgically implanted cannulas. The migration of allogeneic cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTL), derived from the DA rat (DA anti Fischer CTL), and of syngeneic concanavalin A (ConA)-activated lymphocytes (Fischer Con A blasts), was determined in Fischer rats between 2 h and 7 days post instillation into parietal brain. \*\*\*Whole\*\*\* \*\*\*body\*\*\* nuclear \*\*\*\*imaging\*\*\* indicated that the majority of the radiolabeled lymphocytes, either syngeneic or allogeneic, were present in the brain at 2 and at 18 h.

Autoradiography of brain slices demonstrated that label was located throughout the brain and in both hemispheres at all time points. By direct tribughout the brain and in both nemispheres at all write points, by direct tissue radioassay, approximately 60% of the injected dose was present between 2 and 18 h; this decreased to 18% by day 7. By

\*\*\*fluorescence\*\*\* microscopy, large numbers of lymphocytes were visible up to 3-4 days. The lymphocytes traveled from the instillation site into

both cerebral hemispheres primarily following white matter tracts.

Preferential localization of \*\*\*fluorescently\*\*\* labeled lymphocytes was seen in the corpus callosum, internal and external capsules, anterior commissures, lateral olfactory tracts, white matter connections in the caudate and putamen, mammillothalamic and optic tracts. Overall, gray matter contained fewer cells although perivascular spaces within it had high concentrations of cells, indicating these spaces may act as points of

```
=> s sugical orthotopic implantation or soi
L16 6383 SUGICAL ORTHOTOPIC IMPLANTATION OR SOI
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:58:33 ON 08 MAY 2002)
    FILE 'BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:58:42 ON 08 MAY 2002 870 S WHOLE BODY IMAG?
L1
             870 SWHOLE BODY IMAG?
109 SL1 AND FLUOR?
13 SL1 AND GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP)
7 DUP REM L3 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
1836 SWHOLE BODY (3A)IMAG?
19 SL5 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP)
10 DUP REM L6 (9 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
8 SL1 AND LUCIFER?
L3
L4
L6
L7
L8
L9
                85 LT AND COLFER?

8 DUP REM L8 (2 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

82 DUP REM L2 (27 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

311 S L5 AND FLUOR?
L10
L11
                242 DUP REM L11 (69 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
                191 S L12 AND PY<=2000
L13
                  7 S L13 AND FLUORE?
L14
              7 DUP REM L14 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
6383 S SUGICAL ORTHOTOPIC IMPLANTATION OR SOI
L15
L16
=> s I5 and I16
                0 L5 AND L16
L17
=> s I16 and py<2000
1 FILES SEARCHED...
L18 4542 L16 AND PY<2000
L18 ANSWER 1 OF 4542 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL
ABSTRACTS INC.
AN 2001:17287 BIOSIS
DN PREV200100017287

TI Assessment of the predictability of seasonal rainfall in Ratnapura using the Southern Oscillation and its two extremes.

AU Punyawardena, B. V. R. (1); Cherry, N. J.

CS (1) Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Management Centre,
Peradeniya Sri Lanka
SO Journal of the National Science Foundation of Sri Lanka, ( ***September, ***

1999** ) Vol. 27, No. 3, pp. 187-195. print.
ISSN: 1391-4588.
DT Article
LA English
 SL English
```

AB An attempt is made to assess the predictability of seasonal rainfall at Ratnapura, namely, first intermonsoonal convectional rains (FIM), second intermonsoonal convectional rains (SIM), south-west monsoon rains (SWM) and north-east monsoon rains (NEM) by using Southern Oscillation and occurrence of El Nino and La Nina events. Seasonal rainfall data of Ratinapura and three monthly averaged Southern Oscillation Index (
\*\*\*SOI\*\*\*) values for 118 consecutive years were analysed for lag
correlation coefficients (CCs). The link between seasonal rainfall with El Nino or La Nina events was evaluated using binomial analysis. The association between FIM rains and the \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* shows a weak positive association between Film failts and une Soin shows a weak positive relationship. All the other seasonal rains, SWM, SIM and NEM are negatively related to the \*\*\*SOI\*\*\*. However, these relationships are weak and therefore cannot be used for any predictive purposes without wide weak and release cannot be used to any predictive purposes will out wide margins of errors. The link of FIM rains (March to April) either with El Nino or La Nina events was not clear. Nevertheless, it is apparent that there is a strong tendency for above normal SIM rainfall (October to November) during El Nino years. If an El Nino year is immediately followed by a La Nifia year, both the FIM and SIM rains would produce above normal rains. It is interesting to note that the occurrence of "drought" conditions during the SWM season, May to September, is remote in a La Nina year. Significant associations between NEM rains (December to February) and FI Nino or La Nina events were not observed.

L18 ANSWER 2 OF 4542 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.
AN 2000:535674 BIOSIS
DN PREV200000535674

- TI The nitrogen isotope biogeochemistry of sinking particles from the margin of the Eastern North Pacific.
- AU Altabet, Mark A. (1); Pilskaln, Cynthia; Thunell, Robert; Pride, Carol; Sigman, Daniel, Chavez, Francisco; Francois, Roger CS (1) Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry and Center for Marine Science
- and Technology, University of Massachusetts, Dartmouth, N. Dartmouth, MA, 02747 USA
- SO Deep-Sea Research Part I Oceanographic Research Papers, ( \*\*\*April, \*\*\* 1999\*\*\* ) Vol. 46, No. 4, pp. 655-679. print. ISSN: 0967-0637.

DT Article LA English

AB The nitrogen isotopic composition of time-series sediment trap samples, dissolved NO3-, and surficial sediments was determined in three regions

along the margin of the eastern North Pacific: Monterey Bay, San Pedro Basin, and the Gulf of California (Carmen and Guaymas Basins). Complex physical regimes are present in all three areas, and each is influenced seasonally by coastal upwelling. Nevertheless, sediment trap material evidently records the isotopic composition of new nitrogen sources, since average delta15N is generally indistinguishable from delta15N values for subsurface NO3-. Surficial sediments are also very similar to the average delta15N value of the sediment traps, being within 1permill. This difference in delta15N between trap material and sediment is much less than the previously observed 4permill difference for the deep sea. Better organic matter preservation at our margin sites is a likely explanation, which may be due to either low bottom O2 concentrations or higher organic matter input to the sediments. All sites have delta15N for sub-euphotic zone NO3- (8-10permill) substantially elevated from the oceanic average (4.5-5permill). This isotopic enrichment is a result of denitrification in suboxic subsurface waters (Gulf of California) or northward transport of denitrification influenced water (Monterey Bay and San Pedro Basin). Our results therefore suggest that downcore delta15N data, depending on site location, would record the intensity of denitrification and the transport of its isotopic signature along the California margin. Temporal variations of its isotopic signature aiong the California margin. Temporary variations in delta 15N for the sediment traps do appear to respond to upwelling or convective injections of NO3- to surface waters as a result of isotopic fractionation during phytoplankton uptake. Overall, though, the coupling between NO3- injection, delta15N, and flux is looser than previously observed for the open-ocean, most likely the result of the smaller time/space scales of the events. In the Gulf of California, wintertime convective mixing/upwelling does produce distinct delta15N minima co-occurring with particle flux maxima. Interannual variations are apparent in this region when these wintertime delta15N minima fail to occur during El Nino conditions. There appears to be a positive relationship between the Southern Oscillation Index ( \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* ) anomaly and annual average delta15N. One explanation calls for hydrographic changes altering the delta15N of subeuphotic zone NO3-.

L18 ANSWER 3 OF 4542 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. AN 2000:248384 BIOSIS DN PREV200000248384

- Orthotopic metastatic mouse models for anticancer drug discovery and evaluation: A bridge to the clinic.
- AU Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
- (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111 USA Investigational New Drugs, (1999) Vol. 17, No. 4, pp. 343-359. ISSN: 0167-6997.
- DT General Review
- LA English
- AB Currently used rodent tumor models, including transgenic tumor models, or subcutaneously-growing human turnors in immunodeficient mice, do not sufficiently represent clinical cancer, especially with regard to metastasis and drug sensitivity. In order to obtain clinically accurate models, we have developed the technique of surgical orthotopic implantation ( \*\*"SOI\*\*\* ) to transplant histologically-intact fragments of human cancer, including tumors taken directly from the patient, to the corresponding organ of immunodeficient rodents. It has been demonstrated in 70 publications describing 10 tumor types that \*\*"SOI\*\*\* allows the growth and metastatic potential of the transplanted tumors to be expressed and reflects clinical cancer. Unique clinically-accurate and relevant

  \*\*\*SO|\*\*\* models of human cancer for antitumor and antimetastatic drug \*\*SO!\*\* models of human cancer for antitumor and antimetastatic drug discovery include: spontaneous \*\*\*SO!\*\* bone metastatic models of prostate cancer, breast cancer and lung cancer; spontaneous \*\*\*SO!\*\* liver and lymph node ultra-metastatic model of colon cancer, metastatic models of pancreatic, stomach, ovarian, bladder and kidney cancer.

  Comparison of the \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* models with transgenic mouse models of cancer indicate that the \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* models have more features of cancer indicate that the "SOI" models have more reatures or clinical metastatic cancer. Cancer cell lines have been stably transfected with the jellyfish Aequorea victoria green fluorescent protein (GFP) in order to track metastases in fresh tissue at ultra-high resolution and externally image metastases in the "SOI" models. Effective drugs can be discovered and evaluated in the "SOI" models utilizing human tumor cell lines and patient tumors. These unique "SOI" models have been used for innovative drug discovery and mechanism studies and serve as a bridge linking pre-clinical and clinical research and drug

L18 ANSWER 4 OF 4542 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2000:105305 BIOSIS DN PREV200000105305

- TI El Nino and decadal effects on sea-level variability in northern New Zealand: A wavelet analysis.

  AU Goring, Derek G. (1); Bell, Robert G.

  CS (1) National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research Ltd, Christchurch
- New Zealand
  SO New Zealand Journal of Manne and Freshwater Research, ( \*\*\*Dec., 1999\*\*\*
- ) Vol. 33, No. 4, pp. 587-598. ISSN: 0028-8330.
- Article

LA English

English

Sea-level data from two sites in northern New Zealand, along with the Southern Oscillation Index ( \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* ), are analysed for interannual and decadal variability using wavelets. The analysis shows, using

statistically significant wavelet power, there is a significant relationship between mean sea level (MSL) and \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* relationship between mean sea level (MSL) and \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* Howev relationship is highly variable, both in magnitude and in the range of . However, the time-scales over which it occurs. This non-stationarity necessitates the use of techniques such as wavelets for analysis. An interdecadal response in MSL around northern New Zealand has been isolated, with shifts occurring in 1950 and the late 1970s. This behaviour in MSL appears to coincide with shifts in the Pacific Decadal Oscillation, thought previously to be largely centred in the North Pacific. A strong correlation between \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* and sea surface temperature (SST) is also demonstrated. This relationship appears to be stable in magnitude (a large change in \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* produces a large change in SST) and to occur over the same range of time-scales. More SST and MSL data are required for other parts of New Zealand to determine whether these findings apply

L18 ANSWER 5 OF 4542 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2000:102743 BIOSIS DN PREV200000102743

To Feeding kinematics of Phelsuma madagascariensis (Reptilia: Gekkonidae):
Testing differences between Iguania and Scleroglossa.

AU Delheusy, Veronique, Bels, Vincent L. (1)

CS (1) Centre Agronomique de Recherches Appliquees du Hainaut, rue de l'Agriculture 301, B-7800, Ath Belgium
SO Journal of Experimental Biology, ( \*\*\*Dec., 1999\*\*\*\* ) Vol. 202, No. 24,

pp. 3715-3730. ISSN: 0022-0949.

DT Article

LA English SL English

AB The kinematics of feeding in the gekkotan lizard Phelsuma madagascariensis (Scleroglossa) was investigated using high-speed cinematography (200-300 frames s-1) and X-ray films (64 frames s-1). Qualitative kinematic analysis of the head and jaw displacement of the prey to (capture) and analysis of the head and jaw displacement of the piet to (capulle) and within (reduction, transport, swallowing, licking) the buccal cavity are compared for two types of prey (crickets and mealworms) in 30 feeding sequences from four individuals. Maximal displacement of structures and timing of events are compared statistically to assess the differences among the phases and the prey using analysis of variance. P. madagascariensis uses its jaws only to capture the two types of prey item, and the capture jaw cycle is divided into fast-opening (FO), fast-closing (FC) and slow-closing (SC) stages only. As in iguanians and other scleroglossans, the reduction and transport cycles always involve a slow opening (\*\*\*SOI\*\*\* and SOII) stage before the FO stage, followed by FC and SC stages: this last stage was not easily identified in all feeding phase. Transport of the prey was followed by a large number of licking cycles. Our data show (i) that the capture profile in gekkotans is similar that the capture from that to that observed for other scleroglossans and different from that described for iguanians (e.g. the absence of an SO stage); (ii) that the kinematics of jaw and related hyo-lingual cycles of intraoral manipulation (reduction and transport) are similar in lizards with a very different hyo-lingual system (Iguania, Gekkota and Scincomorpha), suggesting a basic mechanism of feeding cycles in squamates, transformed in varanids and snakes; and (iii) that prey type affects the kinematics of capture and manipulation, although the high level of variation among lizards suggests a possible individual modulation of feeding mechanism. A principal components analysis was performed to compare capture and transport cycles in this study of P. madagascariensis (Gekkota) and a previous study of Oplurus cuvieri (Iguania). This analysis separated the capture cycle of each species, but the transport cycles were not completely separated.

These results demonstrate the complexity of the modulation and evolution of feeding process in squamates.

L18 ANSWER 6 OF 4542 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. AN 2000:76490 BIOSIS

DN PREV200000076490

DN PREVZ00000076490
 TI Southern oscillation and the northern Australian prawn catch.
 AU Catchpole, A. (1); Auliciems, A.
 CS (1) Institute of Antarctic and Southern Ocean Studies, University of Tasmania, Sandy Bay, TAS, 7005 Australia
 SO International Journal of Biometeorology, (\*\*\*Nov., 1999\*\*\*) Vol. 43, No. 3, pp. 110-112.
 ISSN: 0020-7128.
 DT Article

DT Article LA English

AB Associations are established between the southern oscillation index ( \*SOI\*\*\* ) and penaeid prawn catches within the northern Australian prawn fishery. Analysis involved calculation of correlations between Gulf of Carpentaria banana prawn and tiger prawn catches and Troup's

\*\*\*SOI\*\*\* . Significant positive correlations are observed between catch
size and

\*\*\*SOI\*\*\* for specific months from pre-wet to post-wet seasons. For banana prawns, the results indirectly confirm some earlier observations of increased catches in conjunction with high rainfall during the onset of monsoon periods, but also indicate an association with late rains. However, the relationship with tiger prawns appears to be in the opposite direction, showing negative correlations with \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* for particular months. Some hypotheses are suggested to explain these results in terms of environmental effects on spawning populations, and comment is made on the potential for forecasting catch sizes.

L18 ANSWER 7 OF 4542 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL

ABSTRACTS INC. AN 2000:59827 BIOSIS

DN PREV200000059827

TI Improved metastatic animal model of human prostate carcinoma using surgical orthotopic implantation (\*\*\*SOI\*\*\* .

AU Chang, X. H.; Fu, Y. W.; Na, W. L.; Wang, J.; Sun, H.; Cai, L. (1)

CS (1) Department of Pathology, The University of Western Ontario, London,

Ontario Canada

SO Anticancer Research, ( \*\*\*Sept. Oct., 1999\*\*\* ) Vol. 19, No. 5B, pp. ISSN: 0250-7005.

DT Article

LA English

English AB Background. An animal model demonstrating high metastasis of human prostate carcinoma is of importance in studying the biology and therapy of human prostate carcinoma Dr. Hoffman's group recently used surgical orthotopic implantation ( \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* ) of human prostate cells to nude mice to establish an animal model with high metastatic activity. To confirm the animal model by \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* reproducible in other laboratories and shorten the period requiring for the metastasis, we adopted \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* technique with a modification using PC-3M human prostate cell line which showed a higher metastatic activity than PC-3.

Materials and Methods. Intact tissue of the human prostate carcinoma cel materials and was prepared by growth of this cell subcutaneous in a nude mouse. One piece of 1.5 mm3 intact tumor tissue was implanted by orthotopical surgery to the ventral lateral lobes of the prostate gland of 10 nude mice. Mice were sacrificed when they were found to be moribund. Metastasis in other tissues was evaluated by gross and microscopic morphology. Results: All 10 mice showed the tumorigenesis in the prostate

gland and metastasis of human prostate tumor cells into periaortic lymph nodes without other organ's metastasis. The time when mice with PC-3M \*\*\*SO!\*\*\* start moribund is 28 - 32 days after \*\*\*SO!\*\*\* is good technique to establish the efficiently metastatic animal mode. \*\*\*SO!\*\*\* using PC-3M human prostate cell line metastate annual mode. Soil using rouse in main prostate will leads to 100% metastasis of prostate tumor cells. So far, this model is much quicker and more efficient than those reported in literatures.

L18 ANSWER 8 OF 4542 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2000:52184 BIOSIS DN PREV200000052184

Incidence of plague associated with increased winter-spring precipitation in New Mexico

AU Parmenter, Robert R. (1); Yadav, Ekta Pratap; Parmenter, Cheryl A.; Ettestad, Paul; Gage, Kenneth L.
CS (1) Department of Biology, University of New Mexico, 167 Castetter Hall,

Albuquerque, NM USA

SO. American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, ( \*\*\*Nov., 1999\*\*\* ) Vol. 61, No. 5, pp. 814-821. ISSN: 0002-9637

DT Article

English

SI

English AB Plague occurs episodically in many parts of the world, and some outbreaks appear to be related to increased abundance of rodents and other mammals that serve as hosts for vector fleas. Climate dynamics may influence the abundance of both fleas and mammals, thereby having an indirect effect on human plague incidence. An understanding of the relationship between climate and plague could be useful in predicting periods of increased risk of plague transmission. In this study, we used correlation analyses of 215 human cases of plague in relation to precipitation records from 1948 to numan cases of piague in relation to preplation records from 1996 in areas of New Mexico with history of human plague cases (38 cities, towns, and villages). We conducted analyses using 3 spatial scales: global (EI Nino-Southern Oscillation Indices ( ""SOI"" )); regional (pooled state-wide precipitation averages); and local (precipitation data from weather stations near plague case sites). We found that human plague cases in New Mexico occurred more frequently following winter-spring periods (October to May) with above-average precipitation (mean plague years = 113% of normal rain/snowfall), resulting in 60% more cases of plague in humans following wet versus dry winter-spring periods. However, we obtained significant results at local level only, regional state-wide precipitation averages and \*\*\*SOI\*\*\* values exhibited no significant correlations to incidence of human plague cases. These results are consistent with our hypothesis of a trophic cascade in which increased winter-spring precipitation enhances small mammal food resource productivity (plants and insects), leading to an increase in the abundance of plague hosts. In addition, moister climate conditions may act to promote flea survival and reproduction, also enhancing plague New Mexico was positively associated with higher than normal winter-spring precipitation at a local scale can be used by physicians and public health personnel to identify and predict periods of increased risk of plague transmission to humans

L18 ANSWER 9 OF 4542 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2000:16150 BIOSIS DN PREV200000016150

Tree-shrub interactions in a subtropical savanna parkland: Competition or facilitation

AU Barnes, Paul W. (1); Archer, Steve

- CS (1) Department of Biology, Southwest Texas State University, San Marcos,
- TX, 78666-4616 USA SO Journal of Vegetation Science, ( \*\*\*Aug., 1999\*\*\* ) Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 525-536. ISSN: 1100-9233

DT Article

LA English

SL English

AB Prosopis glandulosa var. glandulosa has played a central role in the encroachment of woody plants in southern Texas, grasslands and savannas by acting as a nurse plant for various shrubs that establish in its understory. To test for continued facilitation of established understory shrubs by Prosopis and to determine if established shrubs compete with the Prosopis nucleus, selective removal experiments were conducted and monitored over a 2 - 5 yr period. Short-term (1 - 3 days) and long-term (2 yr) growth and physiological activities (midday net photosynthes leaf/shoot water potential) of two common understory shrubs, Zanthoxylum fagara and Berberis trifoliolata, growing with Prosopis, were generally comparable to those of individuals occurring in clusters where Prosopis was removed. Shrubs growing with an intact Prosopis occasionally showed significantly higher leaf-(N) and pre-dawn water potentials than those in clusters lacking a live Prosopis, especially under d rought conditions; however, these differences did not translate into greater midday leaf gas exchange or shoot growth. By comparison, removal of understory shrubs elicited large increases in Prosopis net photosynthesis, annual trunk growth in each of the 5 yr monitored, and seed pod production in three of the four years monitored. Seven of 26 Prosopis plants in experimental clusters with an intact understory died over a 5-yr period, compared to only two of the 26 plants in clusters with the cleared understory. Results indicate that (1) the founding overstory Prosopis plant may continue to facilitate understory shrubs following their establishment, but these beneficial effects appear to be small and transitory, and (2) the understory shrubs have a pronounced negative effect on Prosopis, such that competition between overstory and understory woody plants is strongly asymmetrical. These findings suggest that understory shrubs will likely persist despite changes in microclimate and \*\*\*soi\*\*\* Is (potentially) persist despite changes in microcilimate and "soft" is potential that occur after the Prosopis plant, which facilitated their ingress or establishment, has died. Soil resource depletion by shallow-rooted understory shrubs appears to be a primary factor contributing to the demise of the deeply rooted, overstory Prosopis plants, especially on upland sites with duplex soils where below-ground competition is accentuated.

L18 ANSWER 10 OF 4542 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2000:16108 BIOSIS DN PREV200000016108

TI Persistent seed banks: Delayed seed germination models and their application to alpine environments.

AU Cavieres, Lohengrin A. (1)
CS (1) Departamento de Botanica, Facultad de Ciencias Naturales y Oceanograficas, Universidad de Concepcion, Concepcion Chile SO Revista Chilena de Historia Natural, (\*\*\*Sept., 1999\*\*\* ) Vol. 72, No.

3, pp. 457-466. ISSN: 0716-078X.

DT Article

LA Spanish

English; Spanish

AB Seed banks are ecological and evolutionary important for many plant species. Seed banks are classified as transient if seeds germinate in the same year when they are produced, or persistent if a proportion of seeds germinates during the year of production, with some seeds remaining viable at least one year after. Due to harshness of climate, in arctic and alpine environments vegetative reproduction would be more advantageous than sexual reproduction. Moreover, considering the high longevity of species inhabiting this zone, the maintenance of seeds in the soil would not be necessary. However, numerous studies have reported the presence of soil seed banks in many arctic and alpine sites. Most of these works are descriptions on the composition and magnitude of the seed bank, with no distinction between transient and persistent components. Also, in these distinction between transient and persistent components studies there is no discussion whether seed bank is a reflection of an ""soi" tavored by the good """soi" accumulation of seeds whose persistence is favored by the good I conditions to maintain viable seeds, or a life history trait that has been selected in alpine environments. Here I review three theoretical models that predict conditions for the evolution of seed dormancy and discuss their application to alpine zones. According to the analyses, the presence of seed dormancy and formation of persistent seed banks could be expected in alpine plant communities as a life history trait selected in those environments. Experimental evidences indicate that alpine species have the seed dormancy mechanisms that enable them to form highly longeve persistent seed bank.

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:58:33 ON 08 MAY 2002)

FILE 'BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:58:42 ON 08 MAY 2002

870 S WHOLE BODY IMAG?

109 S L1 AND FLUOR? 13 S L1 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP) 7 DUP REM L3 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

L3 L4 L5 1836 S WHOLE BODY (3A)IMAG?

19 S L5 AND (GFP OR EGFP OR BFP OR RFP) L6 L7

10 DUP REM L6 (9 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

8 S L1 AND LUCIFER?

8 S L1 AND LUCIFER?
6 DUP REM L8 (2 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
82 DUP REM L2 (27 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
311 S L5 AND FLUOR?
242 DUP REM L11 (69 DUPLICATES REMOVED) L9

L10

L12

191 S L12 AND PY<=2000 7 S L13 AND FLUORE? L13

L14 L15

7 DUP REM L14 (0 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
6383 S SUGICAL ORTHOTOPIC IMPLANTATION OR SOI L16

0 S L5 AND L16 L17

4542 S L16 AND PY<2000

=> s sugical orthotopic implantation L19 0 SUGICAL ORTHOTOPIC IMPLANTATION

s surgical orthotopic implantation

83 SURGICAL ORTHOTOPIC IMPLANTATION

=> s I20 and I5

0 L20 AND L5 L21

=> dup rem 120

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L20

48 DUP REM L20 (35 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

=> s I22 and py<2000 1 FILES SEARCHED.

32 L22 AND PY<2000

=> d bib abs 1-y
'ACC' IS NOT VALID WITH MULTIFILE PROCESSING

DISPLAY ACC is not allowed in a multifile environment. Enter "DISPLAY HISTORY" to locate the file the L# was created in, use the FILE command to enter that file, and re-enter the DISPLAY ACC

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 32 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):y

L23 ANSWER 1 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 2000:248384 BIOSIS

DN PREV200000248384

TI Orthotopic metastatic mouse models for anticancer drug discovery and evaluation: A bridge to the clinic.

AU Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111 USA
SO Investigational New Drugs, (1999) Vol. 17, No. 4, pp. 343-359.
ISSN: 0167-6997.

General Review DT

LA English English

AΒ Currently used rodent tumor models, including transgenic tumor models, or subcutaneously-growing human tumors in immunodeficient mice, do not sufficiently represent clinical cancer, especially with regard to

metastasis and drug sensitivity. In order to obtain clinically accurate models, we have developed the technique of ""surgical"" ""orthotopic"" "implantation"" (SOI) to transplant histologically-intact fragments of human cancer, including tumors taken directly from the patient, to the corresponding organ of immunodeficient rodents. It has been demonstrated in 70 publications describing 10 tumor types that SOI allows the growth and metastatic potential of the transplanted tumors to be expressed and reflects clinical cancer. Unique clinically-accurate and relevant SOI models of human cancer for antitumor and antimetastatic drug discovery include: spontaneous SOI bone metastatic models of prostate cancer, breast cancer and lung cancer; spontaneous SOI liver and lymph node ultra-metastatic model of colon cancer, metastatic models of pancreatic, stomach, ovarian, bladder and kidney cancer. Comparison of the SOI models with transgenic mouse models of cancer indicate that the SOI models have more features of clinical metastation cancer. Cancer cell lines have been stably transfected with the jellyfish Aequorea victoria green fluorescent protein (GFP) in order to track metastases in fresh tissue at ultra-high resolution and externally image metastases in the SOI models. Effective drugs can be discovered and evaluated in the SOI models utilizing human tumor cell lines and patient tumors. These unique SOI models have been used for innovative drug discovery and mechanism studies and serve as a bridge linking pre-clinical and clinical research and drug development.

L23 ANSWER 2 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

2000:59827 BIOSIS

DN PREV200000059827

Improved metastatic animal model of human prostate carcinoma using
"""surgical"" ""orthotopic"" """implantation"" (SOI.
Chang, X. H.; Fu, Y. W.; Na, W. L.; Wang, J.; Sun, H.; Cai, L. (1)

(1) Department of Pathology, The University of Western Ontario, London,

Ontario Canada

SO Anticancer Research, ( \*\*\*Sept. Oct., 1999\*\*\* ) Vol. 19, No. 5B, pp. 4199-4202.

ISSN: 0250-7005.

DT Article LA English

St. English

AB Background. An animal model demonstrating high metastasis of human prostate carcinoma is of importance in studying the biology and therapy of human prostate carcinoma Dr. Hoffman's group recently used

\*\*\*surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* (SOI) of human prostate cells to nude mice to establish an animal model with high metastatic activity. To confirm the animal model by SOI reproducible in other laboratories and shorten the period requiring for the metastasis, we adopted SOI technique with a modification using PC-3M human prostate cell line which showed a higher metastatic activity than PC-3. Materials and Methods. Intact tissue of the human prostate carcinoma cell line PC-3M was prepared by growth of this cell subcutaneous in a nude mouse. One piece of 1.5 mm3 intact tumor tissue was implanted by orthotopical surgery to the ventral lateral lobes of the prostate gland of 10 nude mice. Mice were sacrificed when they were found to be moribund. Metastasis in other tissues was evaluated by gross and microscopic morphology. Results: All 10 mice showed the tumorigenesis in the prostate gland and metastasis of human prostate tumor cells into periaortic lymph nodes without other organ's metastasis. The time when mice with PC-3M SOI start moribund is 28 - 32 days after SOI. Conclusions: SOI is good technique to establish the efficiently metastatic animal mode. SOI using PC-3M human prostate cell line will leads to 100% metastasis of prostate tumor cells. So far, this model is much quicker and more efficient than those reported in

L23 ANSWER 3 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1999:428633 BIOSIS

PREV199900428633

TI Development of a high metastatic orthotopic model of human renal cell carcinoma in nude mice: Benefits of fragment implantation compared to

AU An, Zili, Jiang, Ping, Wang, Xiaoen, Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1) CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA, 92111 USA SO Clinical & Experimental Metastasis, (\*\*\*May, 1999\*\*\*) Vol. 17, No. 3, pp. 265-270. ISSN: 0262-0898.

DT Article LA English

LA English

SL English

AB In this study we compared the metastatic rate of human renal cell carcinoma SN12C in two orthotopic nude mouse models: "surgical" "surgical" "surgical" "surgical "implantation" (SOI) of histologically intact tumor tissue and cellular orthotopic injection (COI) of cell suspensions in the kidney. The primary tumors resulting from SOI were larger and much more locally invasive than primary tumors resulting from COI. SOI generated higher metastatic expression than COI. The differences in metastatic rates in the involved organs (lung, liver, and mediastinal lumph profes) were 2.3 fold higher in SOI compared to COI (P < 0.05). metastatic rates in the involved organs (unit, inet), and interioration (lymph nodes) were 2-3 fold higher in SOI compared to COI (P < 0.05). Median survival time in the SOI model was 40 days, which was significantly shorter than that of COI (88 days) (P < 0.001). Histological observation of the primary tumors from the SOI model demonstrated a much richer vascular network than the COI model. Lymph node and lung metastases were larger and more cellular in the SOI model compared to COI. We conclude that the tissue architecture of the implanted fumor tissue in the SOI that the tissue architecture of the implanted tumor tissue in the SOI model plays an important role in the initiation of primary tumor growth invasion, and distant metastasis. This study directly demonstrates that the implantation of histologically intact tumor tissue orthotopically allows accurate expression of the clinical features of human renal cancer in nude mice. This model should be of value in cancer research and antimetastatic drug discovery for renal cancer, a currently very poorly responding malignancy.

L23 ANSWER 4 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC

AN 1999:366080 BIOSIS

DN PREV199900366080
TI An ultra-metastatic model of human colon cancer in nude mice.

AU Sun, Fang X; Sasson, Aaron R.; Jiang, Ping; An, Zth; Garnagami, Reza; Li, Lingna; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)

CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111 USA SO Clinical & Experimental Metastasis, (\*\*\*Feb., 1999\*\*\*\*) Vol. 17, No. 1,

pp. 41-48. ISSN: 0262-0898.

DT Article LA English

English

AB An ultra-high metastatic model of human colon cancer was developed in order to represent highly malignant patient disease for which there is no current model. \*\*\*Surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\*

current model. \*\*\*Surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\*

\*\*\*implantation\*\*\* (SOI) of a histologically intact liver metastasis fragment derived from a surgical specimen of a patient with metastatic colon cancer was initially implanted in the colon, liver and subcutaneously in nude mice. This tumor did not metastasize for the first 10 passages. At the eleventh passage, the tumor exhibited metastasis from the colon to the liver, spleen, and lymph nodes. At this time, two selective passages were carried out by transplanting resulting liver metastases in the nude mice to the colon of additional nude mice. After these two passages, the tumor became stably ultra-metastatic and was termed AC3488UM. One-hundred percent of mice transplanted with AC3488UM

with SOI to the colon exhibited local growth, regional invasion, and spontaneous metastasis to the liver, lymph nodes, and spleen. While the maximum size of the primary tumor was 0.9 g, the metastatic liver was over 9 times the weight of the normal liver with the maximum weight of the 9 times the weight of the normal liver with the maintain weight of the metastatic liver over 12 g. Liver metastases were detected by the tenth day after transplantation in all animals. Half the animals died of metastatic tumor 25 days after transplantation. Histological characteristics of AC3488UM tumor were poorly differentiated adenocarcinoma of colon. Mutant p53 is expressed heterogeneously in the adenocarcinoma of colon. Mutant post is expressed interrogeneously in the liver metastasis suggesting a possible role of p53 in the liver metastasis. The human origin of AC3488UM was confirmed by positive fluorescence staining for in situ hybridization of human DNA. The AC3488 human colon-tumor model with its ultra-high metastatic capability in each transplanted animal, short latency and a short median survival period is different from any known human colon cancer model and will be an important tool for the study of and development ofnew therapy for highly metastatic human colon cancer.

L23 ANSWER 5 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1999:261886 BIOSIS DN PREV199900261886

High-malignancy orthotopic nude mouse model of human prostate cancer LNCaP.

AU Wang, Xiaoen; An, Zili; Geller, Jack; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)

CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA, 92111 USA SO Prostate, (\*\*\*May 15, 1999\*\*\* ) Vol. 39, No. 3, pp. 182-186.

ISSN: 0270-4137.

DT Article LA English

SL English
AB BACKGROUND. An animal model of human prostate cancer LNCaP demonstrating

high rates of spontaneous metastasis from the orthotopic site after tumor implantation would be very valuable for mechanistic and drug discovery studies. We previously developed microsurgical techniques to implant histologically intact tumor tissues orthotopically in nude mice in order to develop high metastatic mouse models of human cancer. METHODS. Intact tissue of the androgen-dependent human prostate cancer cell line, LNCaP, was implanted on the ventral lateral lobes of the prostate gland by

\*\*\*surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* (SOI) in a
series of 20 nude mice. Mice were autopsied, and histopathologica examination of primary tumors and relevant organs was done to identify and quantitate micrometastasis. RESULTS. Eighteen of 20 animals transplanted with LNCaP by SOI had tumor growth. Mean primary tumor weight in the prostate was 9.24 g at time of necropsy. Sixty-one percent of the transplanted animals had lymph node metastasis. Forty-four percent had lung metastasis. Mean survival time was 72 days, indicating a high degree of malignancy of the tumor. CONCLUSIONS. The extensive and widespread

metastasis as well as lymph node metastasis following orthotopic implantation of LNCaP in nude mice and the short survival time provide a high-malignancy nude model of the LNCaP human prostate tumor

L23 ANSWER 6 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

INC. AN 1999:259370 BIOSIS DN PREV199900259370

TI Cimetidine: An inhibitor or promoter of tumor growth.

AU Sasson, A. R. (1); Garnagami, R. (1); An, Z. (1); Wang, X. (1); Moossa, A.

R. (1); Hoffman, R. M. (1)
CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA, 92111 USA
SO International Journal of Cancer, (\*\*\*May 31, 1999\*\*\*\*) Vol. 81, No. 5, pp. 835-838. ISSN: 0020-7136.

DT Letter; Article

LA English

L23 ANSWER 7 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS ΔN 1999:244923 BIOSIS PREV199900244923

DN

Efficacy of new platinum analog DPPE in an orthotopic nude mouse model of human colon cancer.

human colon cancer.
AU Rho, Young-Soo; Lee, Kyung-Tae; Jung, Jee-Chang; Yoon, Choong; An, Zili;
Hoffman, Robert M.; Chang, Sung-Goo (1)
CS (1) Department of Urology, Kyung Hee University Medical Center, No. 1
Hoegidong Dongdaemunku, Seoul, 130-702 South Korea
SO Anticancer Research, (\*\*\*Jan.-Feb., 1999\*\*\*) Vol. 19, No. 1A, pp.

157-162. ISSN: 0250-7005.

DT Article LA English

SL

English
A \*\*\*surgical\*\*\* A ""surgical"" ""orthotopic"" ""implantation"" (S.O.I.)
model of the human colon cancer cell line Co-3 in nude mice was treated
with two doses of the new platinum analogs (Pt(cis-dach) (DPPE)cntdot2NO3)
and (Pt(trans-dach)(DPPE)cntdot2NO3). The analogs were evaluated for
antimetastatic efficacy in comparison to two doses of cisplatinum. Unlike the untreated control group, there were no mesenteric lymph node metastases in the groups treated with the high or low doses of both forms of new DPPE platinum analogs as well as cisplatinum-treated group.

However, much more body-weight loss occurred in the cisplatinum-treated

group than the DPPE-treated groups. The results obtained with SOI animal model of colon cancer demonstrated both cis- and trans-forms of DPPE had model of color cancer effect on metastasis as that of cisplatinum, but with much less toxicity. Thus the new platinum analogs appears to have promising clinical potential.

L23 ANSWER 8 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC

AN 1999:234768 BIOSIS DN PREV199900234768

TI Fertile seed and rich soil: The development of patient-like models of metastatic human cancer by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* of intact tissue.

"Implantation" of intact tissue.

AU Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
CS (1) Lab. Cancer Biol., Sch. Med., Univ. Calif., San Diego USA

O Yokohama Medical Bulletin, (1995) Vol. 46, No. 3-4, pp. 71.

Meeting Info: Eighth Yokohama City University International Academic Symposium on Basic and Clinical Studies on Cancer Metastasis Yokohama City, Japan October 6-7, 1995 Yokohama City University ISSN: 0044-0531.

Conference

LA English

L23 ANSWER 9 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC

1999:192891 BIOSIS

DN PREV199900192891

TI Survival efficacy of the combination of the methioninase gene and

II Survival efficacy of the combination of the methioninase gene and methioninase gene product in a human lung cancer orthotopic model.

AU Miki, K. (1); Xu, M. (1); An, Z. (1); Wang, X. (1); Yang, M. (1); Zhao, M. (1); Sun, X. (1); Tan, Y. (1); Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, R. M. (1)

CS (1) AntiCancer Inc., San Diego, CA USA
SO Proceedings of the American Association for Cancer Research Annual Meeting, (\*\*\*March, 1999\*\*\*) Vol. 40, pp. 598.

Meeting Info:: 90th Annual Meeting of the American Association for Cancer Research Philadelphia Pennsylvania ILSA Andi 10-14 1999 American Research Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA April 10-14, 1999 American Association for Cancer Research ISSN: 0197-016X.

LA English

L23 ANSWER 10 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1999:192691 BIOSIS

DN PREV199900192691

 DN PREV199900192691
 TI A fluorescent orthotopic bone metastasis model of human prostate cancer.
 Au Yang, M. (1); Jiang, P. (1); Sun, F. X. (1); An, Z. (1); Hasegawa, S. (1); Chishima, T.; Shimada, H.; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, R. M. (1)
 CS (1) AntiCancer Inc., San Diego, CA USA
 SO Proceedings of the American Association for Cancer Research Annual Meeting, (\*\*March, 1999\*\*\*) Vol. 40, pp. 328.
 Meeting Info: 90th Annual Meeting of the American Association for Cancer Research Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA April 10-14, 1999 American Association for Cancer Research Association for Cancer Research ISSN: 0197-016X.

Conference

LA English

L23 ANSWER 11 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC

1999:143881 BIOSIS

DN PREV199900143881

TI A fluorescent orthotopic bone metastasis model of human prostate cancer. II A tluorescent orthotopic bone metastasis model or numan prostate cancer.

AU Yang, Meng; Jiang, Ping; Fang-Xian; Hasegawa, Satoshi; Baranov, Eugene;
Chishima, Takashi; Shimada, Hiroshi; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)

CS (1) AntiCancer Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA

SO Cancer Research, (\*\*\*Feb. 15, 1999\*\*\*) Vol. 59, No. 4, pp. 781-786.

ISSN: 0008-5472.

DT Article

LA English

AB Here, we report a fluorescent spontaneous bone metastatic model of human prostate cancer developed by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* of green fluorescent protein (GFP)-expressing \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* of green fluorescent protein (GFP)-expressing prostate cancer tissue. Human prostate cancer PC-3 cells were transduced with the pLEIN expression retroviral vector containing the enhanced GFP and neomycin resistance genes. Stable GFP high-expression PC-3 clones we selected in vitro with G418, which were then combined and injected s.c. in

fluorescent s.c. growing tumor were implanted by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\*

\*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* in the prostate of a series of nude mice. Subsequent micrometastases and metastases were visualized by nude mice. Subsequent micrometastases and metastases were visualized by the strill rib. of FP fluorescence throughout the skeleton, including the skull, rib, pelvis, femur, and tibia. The central nervous system, including the brain and spinal cord, was also involved with turnor, as visualized by GFP fluorescence. Systemic organs, including the lung, plural membrane, liver, kidney, and adrenal gland, also had fluorescent metastases. The metastasis pattern in this model reflects the bone and other metastatic sites of human prostate cancer. Thus, this model should be very useful for the study and development of treatment for metastatic androgen-independent

L23 ANSWER 12 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1998:482102 BIOSIS

DN PREV199800482102

Widespread skeletal metastatic potential of human lung cancer revealed by

II vvidespread skeletal metastatic potential of human lung cancer revealed by green fluorescent protein expression.
AU Yang, Meng; Hasegawa, Satoshi, Jiang, Ping; Wang, Xiaoen; Tan, Yuying; Chishima, Takashi; Shimada, Hiroshi; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
CS (1) AntiCancer Inc., San Diego, CA 92111 USA
SO Cancer Research, (\*\*\*Oct. 1, 1998\*\*\* ) Vol. 58, No. 19, pp. 4217-4221.
ISSN: 0008-5472.
DT Article

DT Article LA English

LA English

AB To understand the skeletal metastatic pattern of non-small cell lung cancer, we developed a stable high-expression gm fluorescent protein (GFP) transductant of human lung cancer cell line H460 (H460-GFP). The GFP-expressing lung cancer was visualized to metastasize widely throughout the skeleton when implanted orthotopically in nude mice. H460 was transduced with the pLEIN retroviral expression vector containing the enhanced GFP and the neomycin (G418) resistance gene. A stable high GFP-expressing clone was selected in vitro using 800 mug/ml G418. Stable high-level expression of GFP was maintained in s. c.-growing tumors formed after injecting H460-GFP cells in nude mice. To use H460-GFP for visualization of metastasis, fragments of s.c.-growing H460-GFP tumors

after injecting H460-GFP cells in nude mice. To use H460-GFP for visualization of metastasis, fragments of s.c.-growing H460-GFP tumors were implanted by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* in the left lung of nude mice. Subsequent micrometastases were visualized by GFP fluorescence in the contralateral lung, plural membrane, and widely throughout the skeletal system including the skull, vertebra, femur, tibia, pelvis, and bone marrow of the femur and tibia. The use of GFP-expressing H460 cells transplanted by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\*\* revealed the extensive metastatic potential of lung cancer in particular to widely disseminated sites throughout the skeleton. This new metastatic model can play a critical role in the study of the mechanism of skeletal and other

play a critical role in the study of the mechanism of skeletal and other metastasis in lung cancer and in screening of therapeutics that prevent or reverse this process.

L23 ANSWER 13 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

INC.

AN 1998:168441 BIOSIS DN PREV199800168441

\*\*\*Surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* allows high lung and lymph node metastatic expression of human prostate carcinoma cell line PC-3 in nude mice.

AU An, Zili; Wang, Xiaoen; Geller, Jack (1); Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert

CS (1) AntiCancer Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA SO Prostate, (\*\*\*Feb. 15, 1998\*\*\* ) Vol. 34, No. 3, pp. 169-174. ISSN: 0270-4137.

DT Article

LA English
AB BACKGROUND. Prostate cancer is the second leading cause of male death in
the United States. When diagnosed, nearly half the cases have metastatic lesions. An animal model of human prostate cancer demonstrating spontaneous metastasis from the orthotopic site after tumor implantation spontaneous metastasis from the orthotopic site after tumor implantation should be of great help for us to understand the disease and to formulate treatment strategy. We report here a high metastatic model of human prostate cancer PC-3. METHODS. We developed microsurgical techniques, termed ""surgical"" ""orthotopic"" ""implantation"" (SOI), to implant histologically intact tumor tissues orthotopically in immunodeficient mice. In this study intact tissue of the human prostate cancer cell line PC-3, harvested from a subcutaneous tumor in a nude mouse, was implanted to the ventral lateral lobes of the prostate gland in a series of nude mice. Mice were sacrificed when found moribund, and mouse, was implanted to the ventral lateral lobes of the prostate gland in a series of nude mice. Mice were sacrificed when found moribund, and autopsy and histology were performed subsequently. RESULTS. A high frequency of lymph node and lung metastasis was noted upon histological examination. The extensive and widespread lung metastasis following orthotopic implantation of PC-3 is, to the best of our knowledge, the first report in the literature. CONCLUSIONS. In contrast to orthotopic injection of cell suspensions, no multiple metastatic cell selection was necessary after SOI for significant expression of the metastatic potential of PC-3. We conclude that the stromal tissue architecture maintained in the implanted tumor played a critical role in tumor growth and progression.

L23 ANSWER 14 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1998:50664 BIOSIS

PREV199800050664

TI Mitomycin C and cisplatin increase survival in a human pancreatic cancer metastatic model.

Tomikawa, Moriaki; Kubota, Tetsuro; Matsuzaki, Shinjiro Wilson; Takahasi,

Shin; Kitajima, Masaki; Moosa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
CS (1) AntiCancer Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA
SO Anticancer Research, (\*\*\*Sept.-Oct., 1997\*\*\* ) Vol. 17, No. 5A, pp. 3623-3626.

ISSN: 0250-7005.

DT Article

English AB Pancreatic cancer is one of the most intractable of all human cancers. We 3 Pancreatic cancer is one of the must inflateable of animal nancreatic cancer have previously developed a patient-like model of human pancreatic cancer by ""surgical" ""orthotopic" ""implantation" (SOI).

After SOI of the human tumor xenograft PAN-12-JCK into the tail of the nude mouse pancreas, mitomycin C (MMC) and cisplatin (DDP) were administered intraperitoneally at a dose of 4 and 6 mg/kg, respectively,

on day 7. The mice were observed for 95 days. There was a statistically on day 7. The finds were observed to 9 days. The was a substacting significant increase in disease-free and overall survival rates in the MMC- and MMC+ DDP-treated groups. Local tumor growth was eliminated only in the group treated with MMC + DDP. Hepatic metastasis and peritoneal disseminations were completely inhibited by MMC but not DDP. This study demonstrates the usefulness of the SOI model of pancreatic cancer to study the differential efficacy of agents affecting primary tumor growth metastasis and survival, thus presenting an opportunity for the discovery of new agents for this highly resistant cancer.

L23 ANSWER 15 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1998:50623 BIOSIS

DN PREV199800050623

17 Antimetastatic activity of the new platinum analog Pt(cis-dach) (DPPE). 2NO3 in a metastatic model of human bladder cancer.

AU Chang, Sung-Goo (1); Kim, Jin II; Jung, Jee-Chang; Rho, Young-Soo; Lee, Kyung-Tae; An, Zili; Wang, Xiaoen; Hoffman, Robert M.
CS (1) Dep. Urol., Kyung Hee Univ., Med. Cent., 1, Hoegidong Dongdaemun ku,

Seoul 130-702 South Korea SO Anticancer Research, (\*\*\*Sept.-Oct., 1997\*\*\*) Vol. 17, No. 5A, pp. 3239-3242. ISSN: 0250-7005.

DT Article

LA English AB \*\*\*Surgical\*\* well as distant metastases to other organ sites and lymph nodes, thus mimicking the bladder cancer patient. This metastatic bladder tumor animal model was treated with two doses of new platinum analog (Pt(cis-dach) (DPPE)cntdot2NO3) for the evaluation of antimetastatic efficacy compared to two doses of cisplatinum. Unlike the untreated control group or the group treated with the low dose of cisplatinum, there were no metastase in either the high or low-dose platinum-analog-treated groups and the high-dose cisplatinum-treated group. The results obtained with this patient-like nude-mouse model of bladder cancer indicate that the new platinum analog appears to be a valuable lead compound with antimetastatic efficacy and clinical potential.

L23 ANSWER 16 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

INC.

AN 1997:417629 BIOSIS

Fertile seed and rich soil: The development of clinical relevant models of human cancer by ""surgical" ""orthotopic" ""implantation" of intact tissue.

AU Hoffman, Robert M.

AntiCancer Inc., San Diego, CA USA

o Anticancer inc., San Diego, NA USA
) Teicher, B. A. [Editor]. Cancer Drug Discovery and Development, (1997) No.
2, pp. 127-144. Cancer Drug Discovery and Development; Anticancer drug development guide: Preclinical screening, clinical trials, and approval.
Publisher: Humana Press Inc. Suite 808, 999 Riverview Drive, Totowa, New Jersey 07512, USA. ISBN: 0-89603-461-5.

L23 ANSWER 17 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1997:403386 BIOSIS

PREV199799709589

Metastatic patterns of lung cancer visualized live and in process by green

Horeascatic patterns of unit cancer viscalized live and in process by green fluorescence protein expression.

AU Chishima, Takashi, Miyagi, Yohei, Wang, Xiaoen, Baranov, Eugene; Tan, Yuying, Shimada, Hiroshi; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)

CS (1) AntiCancer Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA

CO Clinical & Experimental Metastasis, (1997) Vol. 15, No. 5, pp. 547-552. ISSN: 0262-0898.

DT Article

LA English

AB We demonstrate here the visualization of human lung cancer metastasis live and in process in nude mice by green fluorescent protein (GFP) expression. The human lung adenocarcinoma cell line Anip 973 stably transfected with the humanized GFP-S65T cDNA was selected for very bright green fluorescence. GFP-transfected lung cancer cells were initially inoculated subcutaneously in nude mice. Five weeks after transplantation, the resulting tumor had reached over 1 cm in diameter and had very bright GFP

resuling tumor nat reached over 1 cm in dantete in his dry sign of fluorescence. Fragments of subcutaneous tumor were implanted onto the visceral pleura of the left lung of nude mice by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* (SOI) of histologically-intact tissue via transverse thoracotomy. The ipsilateral resulting tumor was highly fluorescent due to GFP expression. GFP expression allowed the visualization of the advancing margin of the ipsilateral tumor into the fresh normal lung tissue. Lymphogenous and direct-seeding metasta the pulmonary hilum, cervical lymph nodes, the mediastinum and contralateral pleural cavity and contralateral lung in the SOI-treated mice were brightly visualized by GFP expression in fresh tissue. GFP-transfected and untransfected tumor had similar metastatic characteristics suggesting that GFP expression had no effect on metastasis itself. The results with the GFP-transfected tumor cells, combined with the use of SOI, demonstrate a fundamental advance in the visualization and study of lung cancer metastasis in process.

L23 ANSWER 18 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1997:402869 BIOSIS DN PREV199799709072

TI Visualization of the metastatic process by green fluorescent protein

Chishima, Takashi; Miyagi, Yohei; Wang, Xiaoen; Tan, Yuying; Shimada,

Hiroshi; Moossa, Ar, Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
CS (1) AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA
SO Anticancer Research, (1997) Vol. 17, No. 4A, pp. 2377-2384.

ISSN: 0250-7005.

DT Article LA English

AB We demonstrate here the visualization of the cancer metastatic process in live tissue in vivo by green fluorescent protein (GFP) expression. The human lung adenocarcinoma cell-line Anip 973 was transfected with the humanized GFP-S65T cDNA and stable high-level GFP-expressing

were established GFP transfectants were initially inoculated subcutaneously in nude mice. Five weeks after transplantation, when the subcutaneously in nude mice. Five weeks after transplantation, when the tumor had reached 1.2 cm in diameter, fragments of subcutaneously tumor were implanted onto the visceral pleura of nude mice by ""surgical" "control lymphrogerious (34 mice) and unless seeing (474) mice because you bulmonary hilum, cervical lymph nodes, the mediastinum and contralateral pleural cavity as detected by GFP expression in live tissue. All intravenously injected mice had metastases in the lung (4/4) and some of them had metastases in the brain (2/4) and other organs (1/4) as detected by GFP expression in fresh tissue. Some of the lung metastases produced by intravenous injection remained as dormant small colonies even eight weeks after treatment. These different metastatic patterns after SOI and intravenous injection visualized by GFP expression indicates that initial steps of the metastatic cascade influence the subsequent progression of

L23 ANSWER 19 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

INC

AN 1997:261466 BIOSIS DN PREV199799568069

Cancer invasion and micrometastasis visualized in live tissue by green

Horaccent protein expression.

AU Chishima, Takashi; Miyagi, Yohei; Wang, Xiaoen; Yamaoka, Hiroyuki; Shimada, Hiroshi; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)

CS (1) AntiCancer Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA

SO Cancer Research, (1997) Vol. 57, No. 10, pp. 2042-2047.

ISSN: 0008-5472.

DT Article

English

AB We report the establishment of stable, high-level green fluorescent protein (GFP)-expressing cell lines in vitro that permit the detection and visualization of distant micrometastases when they are implanted orthotopically in nude mice. Chinese hamster ovary cells were transfected with the disstronic expression vector containing the humanized GFP cDNA. A stable GFP-expressing clone was selected in 1.5 mu-M methotrexate in vitro and injected s.c. in Tude mice. Stable high-level expression of GFP was maintained in the s.c. growing tumors. To use GFP expression for metastasis studies, fragments of s.c. growing tumor, which are comprised of GFP-expressing cells, were implanted by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\*

\*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* in the ovary of nude mice.

Subsequent micrometastases were detected in systemic organs and could be visualized by GFP fluorescence in the lung, liver, and other organs down to the single-cell level. With this fluorescent tool, we detected and visualized for the first time tumor cells at the microscopic level in fresh viable tissue in their normal host organ. Confocal microscopy vitro and injected s.c. in nude mice. Stable high-level expression of GFP further enabled us to study physiologically relevant patterns of invasion

L23 ANSWER 20 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC

1997:206774 BIOSIS PREV199799505977

Conversion of highly malignant colon cancer from an aggressive to a controlled disease by oral administration of a metalloproteinase

AU An, Zili, Wang, Xiaoen, Willmott, Neville, Chander, Surinder K., Tickle, Simon, Docherty, Andrew J. P., Mountain, Andrew, Millican, Andrew T., Morphy, Richard, Porter, John R., Epernolu, R. Ola, Kubota, Tetsuro;

Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
CS (1) 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA
SO Clinical & Experimental Metastasis, (1997) Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 184-195. ISSN: 0262-0898.

DT Article

LA English

AB In this study, we describe the activity of CT1746, an orally-active synthetic MMP inhibitor that has a greater specificity for gelatinase A, gelatinase B and stromelysin than for interstitial collagenase and matrilysin, in a nude mouse model that better mimics the clinical development of human colon cancer. The model is constructed by

\*\*\*surgical\*\*\*

\*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\*

\*\*\*implantation\*\*\* (SOI) of

histologically-intact tissue of the metastatic human colon tumor cell line Co-3. Animals were gavaged with CT1746 twice a day at 100 mg/kg for 5 days after the SOI of Co-3 for 43 days. In this model CT1746 significantly prolonged the median survival time of the tumor-bearing animals from 51 to 78 days. Significant efficacy of CT1746 was observed on primary tumor growth (32% reduction in mean tumor area at day 36), total spread and metastasis (6/20 treated animals had no detectable spread and metastasis at autopsy compared to 100% incidence of secondaries in control groups). Efficacy of CT1746 could also be seen on reducing tumor spread and metastasis to individual organ sites such as the abdominal wall, cecum and lymph nodes compared to vehicle and untreated controls. We conclude that chronic administration of a peptidomimetic MMP inhibitor via the oral route is feasible and results in inhibition of solid tumor growth, spread and metastasis with increase in survival in this model of human cancer,

```
and metastasis with increase in survival in this model of human cancer, thus converting aggressive cancer to a more controlled indolent disease
L23 ANSWER 21 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
INC.
 DN PREV199799345898
 TI Clinical course of human epithelial-type malignant pleural mesothelioma
replicated in an orthotopic transplant nude mouse model.

AU Colt, H. G. (1): Astoul, P.; Wang, X.; Yi, E. S.; Boutin, C.; Hoffman, R.
    M.
M.
CS (1) Div. Pulmonary Care, UCSD, La Jolla, CA USA
SO Clinical & Experimental Metastasis, (1996) Vol. 14, No. SUPPL. 1, pp. 42.
Meeting Info.: Sixth International Congress of the Metastasis Research
Society Gent, Belgium September 8-11, 1996
     ISSN: 0262-0898.
DT Conference; Abstract; Conference
LA English
 L23 ANSWER 22 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
 AN 1997:46694 BIOSIS
 DN PREV199799345897

    DN PREV199789343097
    Ti High lung and lymph node metastatic targeting of the human prostate carcinoma cell line PC-3 surgically orthotopically implanted in nude mice.
    AU An, Z.; Wang, X.; Hoffman, R. M.
    SAntiCancer Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA
    Clinical & Experimental Metastasis, (1996) Vol. 14, No. SUPPL. 1, pp. 42.

      Meeting Info.: Sixth International Congress of the Metastasis Research 
Society Gent, Belgium September 8-11, 1996
      ISSN: 0262-0898.
  DT Conference; Abstract; Conference
 IA Fnalish
 L23 ANSWER 23 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
  AN 1997:46693 BIOSIS
  DN PREV199799345896
      The identification of highly metastatic human stomach tumor cancer cell lines by ***surgical*** ***orthotopic*** ***implantation*** in
      nude mice.
  AU An, Z. (1); Wang, X. (1); Hosokawa, S.; Hirakawa, Y.; Nagaike, K.; Hoffman, R. M. (1)
  Horman, N. M. (1)
CS (1) AntiCancer Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA
SO Clinical & Experimental Metastasis, (1996) Vol. 14, No. SUPPL. 1, pp. 41.
Meeting Info.: Sixth International Congress of the Metastasis Research
Society Gent, Belgium September 8-11, 1996
ISSN: 0262-0898.
  DT Conference; Abstract; Conference
  LA English
  L23 ANSWER 24 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
  INC
         1997:46618 BIOSIS
  DN PREV199799345821
         ***Surgical*** ***orthotopic*** ***implantation*** (SOI): A
      new approach to develop clinically-relevant models of human metastatic cancer in immunodeficient rodents.
  AU Hoffman, Robert M.
CS AntiCancer Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA 92111 USA
  SO Clinical & Experimental Metastasis, (1996) Vol. 14, No. SUPPL. 1, pp.
      Meeting Info.: Sixth International Congress of the Metastasis Research Society Gent, Belgium September 8-11, 1996 ISSN: 0262-0898.
   DT Conference; Abstract
  LA English
   L23 ANSWER 25 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
         1996:563824 BIOSIS
  DN PREV199799293180
        Interferon gamma is highly effective against orthotopically-implanted
       human pleural adenocarcinoma in nude mice.
```

AU An, Zili; Wang, Xiaoen; Astoul, Philippe; Danays, T.; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. (1)
CS (1) Anticancer Inc., 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA

) Anticancer Research, (1996) Vol. 16, No. 5A, pp. 2545-2551. ISSN: 0250-7005.

DT Article

AB The efficacy of recombinant human gamma interferon (rh IFN-gamma) was evaluated for the treatment of human pleural adenocarcinoma in a patient-like nude mice model which is constructed by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\*

\*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* (SOI) of histologically-intact human tumor tissue. The human non-small-cell lung cancer cell line H-460 was used for the study. Gamma interferon was tested in three different dosages (25, 000 U, 50, 000 U and 100,000 U) versus an untreated control through i.p. injection twice a day for five days, which was started 48 hours after SOI; The results showed that IFN-gamma can prolong the nous after 50, the testing animals. The symptoms and signs of hypoxia such as restricted physical activity and cyanosis due to primary tumor growth in the thoracic cavity as well as cachexia developed much tumor grown in the trolace dayly as where as cathed to control than in the IFN-gamma-treated mice. The mice in the control group had succumbed by day-23 after tumor implantation, however at that time 67% of the mice in the 100,000 U-treated group, 15% of the mice in the 50,000 U-treated group, and 16% of the mice in the 25,000 U-treated group were still alive. The orthotopically-transplanted tumor grew rapidly group were still alive. The orthotopically-transplanted tumor grew rapidly and metastasized to the lung and liver in the untreated control. In the IFN-gamma-treated groups both primary tumor growth and metastasis were reduced, probably accounting for the increased survival rate. The results demonstrated dose-dependent efficacy of IFN-gamma in suppressing symptomology, primary tumor growth, invasiveness and metastasis of the human lung cancer cell line H 460, and increased survival of the tumor-bearing animals. These results suggest clinical trials of IFN-gamma should begin for treatment of pleural adenocarcinoma for which there is no suppress of the property of the property of the standard of the surveys of the property of the property of the standard of the surveys of t current effective therapy. L23 ANSWER 26 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. AN 1996:335744 BIOSIS DN PREV199699058100 A clinical nude mouse metastatic model for highly malignant human AU An, Zili; Wang, Xiaoen; Kubota, Tetsuro; Moossa, A. R.; Hoffman, Robert M. CS 7917 Ostrow St., San Diego, CA 92111 USA SO Anticancer Research, (1996) Vol. 16, No. 2, pp. 627-631. ISSN: 0250-7005. DT Article LA English AB Pancreatic cancer is a highly aggressive and treatment-refractory cancer. A clinically-relevant animal model is necessary to develop therapy for metastatic pancreatic cancer. In this study we evaluated the efficacy of mitomycin C (MMC) and 5-FU against the human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell line PAN-12 in an orthotopic human metastatic pancreatic cancer nude mice model. The model is constructed by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\*
\*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* (SOI) of histologically intact
tumor tissue in the tail portion of the pancreas near the spleen. PAN-12 grew very aggressively in the control group of nude mice with extensive local invasion and distant metastasis to various organs with a propensity for the lung but to other organs as well, including the liver, kidney and for the lung out to other organs as wen, including the liver, kitchey and regional and distant lymph nodes. In a striking effect none of the mice in the MMC-treated group developed tumor. Although mice in the 5-FU treated group survived statistically significantly longer than those in the untreated control, the overall incidence of metastasis in these mice was equivalent to those in the control. However no liver or kidney metastases were found in the 5-FU treated animals perhaps accounting in part for their longer survival. This "clinical" nude mouse model of highly metastatic pancreatic cancer can now be used to discover new effective agents for this disease. L23 ANSWER 27 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC 1996:335457 BIOSIS PREV199699057813 TI Clinical course of human epithelial-type malignant pleural mesothelioma replicated in an orthotopic-transplant nude mouse model.

AU Colt. Henri G. (1); Astoul, Philippe; Wang, Xiaoen; Yi, Eunhee S.; Boutin, Christian; Hoffman, Robert M. CS (1) Pulmonary Special Procedures Unit, CSD Medical Cent., 200 West Arbor Dr., San Diego, CA 92103 USA SO Anticancer Research, (1996) Vol. 16, No. 2, pp. 633-639. ISSN: 0250-7005. DT Article LA English LA Engisin

AB Malignant pleural mesothelioma is an aggressive tumor that is essentially
unresponsive to standard medical and surgical therapies. Little is
actually known about its biologic response to therapeutic interventions,
in part because of a lack of a "patient-like" animal tumor model. Most
experimental models thus far have been derived from inhalation or experimental modes unus iai nave been derived non immatation of inoculation of asbestos fibers into animal subjects or by subcutaneous transplantation of human mesothelial cell lines into nude mice. These models are not representative of clinical malignant pleural mesothelioma In this report, an animal model of human pleural malignant mesothelioma obtained by orthotopic transplantation of intact pleural tumor tissue into obtained by orthotopic transplantation or intact pleural turnor ussue must athymic nude mice is described. Pleural tumor obtained by thoracoscopy from a patient with epithelial-type malignant pleural mesotheliona was implanted as intact tissue by ""surgical"" ""orthotopic"" ""implantation" (SOI) into the tight pleural cavity of nude mice. Animals were sacrificed when moribund or 6 months after implantation. Turnor growth and regional spread in the mice evaluated at postmortem examination mimicked the clinical pattern of progression of human disease.

Histologic findings and the immunohistochemical profile were similar to

LA English

those demonstrated on examination of thoracoscopic parietal pleural biopsy specimens and post-mortem examination of the original patient's tumor. This "patient-like" nude mouse model of epithelial-type malignant pleural mesothelioma, phenotypically similar to the original human tumor, should facilitate future investigation of tumorigenesis and metastatic potential of this neoplasm. The model should serve as a basis for assessing the impact of experimental and existing therapy on malignant mesothelioma

L23 ANSWER 28 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1996:254610 BIOSIS DN PREV199698810739

TI Liver colonization capability govern metastatic potential.

AU Kuo, T.-H. (1); Kubota, T. (1); Watanabe, M. (1); Furukawa, T. (1);

Teramoto, T. (1); Ishibiki, K. (1); Kitajima, M. (1); Moossa, A.; Penman, S.; Hoffman, R. M.

 No. 19 Dep. Surg., Keio Univ., Tokyo Japan
 Proceedings of the American Association for Cancer Research Annual Meeting, (1996) Vol. 37, No. 0, pp. 72.
 Meeting Info.: 87th Annual Meeting of the American Association for Cancer Research Washington, D.C., USA April 20-24, 1996 ISSN: 0197-016X.

Conference

LA English

L23 ANSWER 29 OF 32 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

DN PREV199698651404

TI Liver colonization competence governs colon cancer metastasis. AU\_ Kuo, Tsong-Hong; Kubota, Tetsuro (1); Watanabe, Masahiko; Furukawa, Toshiharu; Teramoto, Tatuso; Ishibiki, Kyuya; Kitajima, Masaki; Moossa, A. Rahim; Penman, Sheldon; Hoffman, Robert M.

CS (1) Dep. Surg., Sch. Medicine, Keio Univ., 35 Shinanomachi, Shinjuki-ju, Tokyo 160 Japan

SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, (1995) Vol. 92, No. 26, pp. 12085-12089.
ISSN: 0027-8424.

DT Article LA English

AB Tumors that metastasize do so to preferred target organs. To explain this apparent specificity, Paget, gt 100 years ago, formulated his seed and soil hypothesis; i.e., the cells from a given tumor would "seed" only favorable "soil" offered by certain organs. The hypothesis implies that cancer cells must find a suitable "soil" in a target organ sbd i.e., one that supports colonization sbd for metastasis to occur. We demonstrate in this report that ability of human colon cancer cells to colonize liver tissue governs whether a particular colon cancer is metastatic. In the model used in this study, human colon tumors are transplanted into the nude mouse colon as intact tissue blocks by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\*. These implanted tumors closely simulate the metastatic behavior of the original human patient tumor and are clearly metastatic or nonmetastatic to the liver. Both classes of tumors were equally invasive locally into tissues and blood vessels.

However, the cells from each class of tumor behave very differently when directly injected into nude mouse livers. Only cells from metastasizing tumors are competent to colonize after direct intrahepatic injection.

Also, tissue blocks from metastatic tumors affixed directly to the liver resulted in colonization, whereas no colonization resulted from nonmetastatic tumor tissue blocks even though some growth occurred within the tissue block itself. Thus, local invasion (injection) and even adhesion to the metastatic target organ (blocks) are not sufficient for metastasis. The results suggest that the ability to colonize the liver is the governing step in the metastasis of human colon cancer.

L23 ANSWER 30 OF 32 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2002 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V. AN 1999159193 EMBASE

TI Orthotopic transplant mouse models with green fluorescent proteinexpressing cancer cells to visualize metastasis and angiogenesis.

CS R.M. Hoffman, AntiCancer, Inc., 7917 Ostrow Street, San Diego, CA 92111, United States. all@anticancer.com
SO Cancer and Metastasis Reviews, (1998) 17/3 (271-277).

Refs: 36

ISSN: 0167-7659 CODEN: CMRED4

CY Netherlands DT Journal; General Review

LA English

FS 016 Cancer 026 Immunology, Serology and Transplantation

SL English

AB There have been major efforts in metastasis research in recent years especially on the role of angiogenesis in the metastatic process. Much of the information in this area has been obtained from model systems that are not representative of clinical cancer. The technique of \*\*\*surgical\*\*\*

\*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*\*implantation\*\*\* (SOI) has allowed the development of clinically relevant metastatic models of human cancer in immunodeficient rodents such as the nude and SCID mouse. In order to allow direct visualization of the metastatic process, we took advantage of the green fluorescent protein (GFP) of the jellyfish, Aequorea victoria. A series of cancer cell lines have been stably transfected with vectors containing humanized GFP cDNA. To utilize GFP expression for metastasis studies, fragments of subcutaneously growing turnor, which were comprised

of GFP-expressing cells, were implanted by SOI in nude mice. Subsequent metastases were visualized in systemic organs by GFP fluorescence in the lung, liver, bones, brain and other organs down to the single-cell level. With this fluorescent tool, we detected and visualized for the first time tumor cells at the microscopic level in fresh viable tissue in their normal host organs even in the live animal. Angiogenesis is readily visualized in the transplanted GFP-expressing tumors in real time in situ in the live animal using simple laparotomy and fluorescent techniques. The results with the GFP-transfected tumor cells, combined with the use of SOI, demonstrate a fundamental advance to visualize and study cancer metastasis and the role of angiogenesis and other factors in the metastatic process

L23 ANSWER 31 OF 32 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS AN 1999:324927 CAPLUS

131:155471

Green fluorescent protein to visualize cancer progression and metastasis

AU Hoffman, Robert M.
CS AntiCancer, Inc., San Diego, CA, 92111, USA
SO Methods in Enzymology ( \*\*\*1999\*\*\* ), 302(Green Fluorescent Protein),

CODEN: MENZAU; ISSN: 0076-6879 Academic Press

PB Journal

AB Chinese hamster ovary cells and the human lung adenocarcinoma cell lines
ANIP 973 and H-460 were transfected with the dicistronic expression vector contg. the humanized green fluorescent protein (GFP) cDNA. Stable GFP-expressing clones were selected in 1.5 mu.M methotrexate in vitro and

GFP-expressing clones were selected in 1.5. mu.M methotrexate in vitro and injected s.c. in nude mice. Stable, high-level expression of GFP was maintained in the s.c. growing tumors. To utilize GFP expression for metastasis studies, fragments of s.c. growing tumor, which were composed of GFP-expressing cells, were implanted by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\*

\*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\* \*\*\*implantation\*\*\* (SOI) in the ovary and lung, resp., of nude mice. Subsequent micrometastases were visualized in systemic organs by GFP fluorescence in the lung, liver, brain, skeleton, and other organs down to the single-cell level. With this fluorescence tool, we detected and visualized for the first time tumor cells at the microscopic level in fresh viable tissue in their normal host organ. The results with the GFP-transfected tumor cells, combined with the use of SOI, demonstrate a fundamental advance in the visualization and study of lung cancer metastasis in process. Lung tissue seeded with GFP-expressing ANIP 973 human lung carcinoma cells was incubated in three-dimensional sponge-gel matrix-supported histoculture. Tumor progression was continuously visualized by GFP fluorescence in the same individual cultures over a 52-day period, during which time the tumors spread throughout the histocultured lung. Histoculture tumor colonization was selective for the growth of lung cancer cells on lung tissue, as no growth occurred on histocultured mouse liver tissue, as also obsd. in vivo. The ability to support selective organ colonization in histoculture and visualize tumor progression by GFP fluorescence allows the in vitro study of tumor progression in situ. (c) 1999 Academic Press.

RE.CNT 40 THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L23 ANSWER 32 OF 32 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

AN 1999:138451 CAPLUS DN 130:336070

TI Fertile seed and rich soil: the development of clinically relevant models of human cancer by \*\*\*surgical\*\*\* \*\*\*orthotopic\*\*\*

\*\*\*implantation\*\*\* of intact tissue

AU Hoffman, Robert M.
CS Anticancer Inc., San Diego, CA, USA

SO Anticancer Drug Development Guide ( \*\*\*1997\*\*\* ), 127-144. Editor(s): Teicher, Beverly A. Publisher: Humana, Totowa, N. J. CODEN: 67LMAC

DT Conference; General Review

LA English

AB A review with 131 refs. An historical and anal, outline of the development of animal models of human cancer and their potential to understand and treat cancer metastasis is presented.

RE.CNT 138 THERE ARE 138 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> s hGFP-S65T

10 HGFP-S65T L24

=> dup rem i24
PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L24 4 DUP REM L24 (6 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

=> d bib abs 1-YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 4 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):y

L25 ANSWER 1 OF 4 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

AN 2001:366742 CAPLUS DN 134:363676

TI Metastasis models using green fluorescent protein (gfp) as a marker IN Tan, Yuying; Chishima, Takashi

```
PA Anticancer, Inc., USA
SO U.S., 10 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 49,544.
CODEN: USXXAM
```

DT Patent

LA English FAN.CNT 5

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO.

B1 20010522 B1 20010515 B1 20010522 PI US 6235968 LIS 1998-67734 19980428 US 1997-848539 19970428 US 6232523 US 1998-49544 19980327 US 1999-226856 19990107 US 6235967 US 6251384 B1 20010626 A1 20020228 US 2001-870268 20010529 US 2002026649

US 2002026649 A1 20020228
PRAI US 1997-84859
US 1998-49544 A2 19980327
US 1998-67734 A2 19980428
US 1999-226856 A1 19990107

AB A method to follow the progression of metastasis of a primary tumor, which method comprises removing fresh organ tissues from a vertebrate subject which has been modified to contain tumor cells that express GFP and observing the excised tissues for the presence of fluorescence is disclosed. The fluorescence can also be monitored by observing the tissues in situ. Vertebrate subjects which contain GFP producing tumors are useful models to study the mechanism of metastasis. In addn. are useful models to study the mechanism of metastasis. In additing subjects already harboring tumors can be treated so as to modify the endogenous tumors to contain GFP. This permits clin. applications. Finally, by injecting a contrast dye into a subject harboring a GFP-labeled tumor, angiogenesis in the tumor can be obsd. directly.

RECONT 49 THERE ARE 49 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L25 ANSWER 2 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

INC.DUPLICATE 1 AN 1997:295486 BIOSIS

DN PREV199799594689

Till Green fluorescent protein variants as markers of retroviral-mediated gene transfer in primary hematopoietic cells and cell lines.

AU Bierhuizen, Marti F. A.; Westerman, Yvonne; Visser, Truoi P.; Wognum, Albertus W.; Wagemaker, Gerard

CS Inst. Hematol., Erasmus Univ. Rotterdam, PO Box 1738, 3000 DR Rotterdam Netherlands

SO Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, (1997) Vol. 234, No. 2, pp. 371-375. ISSN: 0006-291X.

DT Article

LA English
AB Retroviral vectors are widely used for the introduction of exogenous genetic material into hematopoietic cells. Here we report the generation genetic material into hematopoietic cells. Here we report the generation of retroviral vectors containing the Aequorea victoria green fluorescent protein (GFP) gene and improved versions thereof. Murine fibroblasts transduced with the mutant GFP genes demonstrated a distinct green fluorescent signal in fluorescence-activated cell sorter (FACS) analysis. The relative intensities of peak green fluorescence observed with different GFP mutants were in the order EGFP gt \*\*\*hGFP\*\*\* (
\*\*\*S65T\*\*\* ) gt GFP-PTS1 or TSFGP gt wildtype GFP (wtGFP). Furthermore, GFP-PTS1 expressions was observed in munine (3T3, Rat2, and freshly-cultured bone marrow) and human (ktS62) cells transduced with the corresponding retroviral vector. The GFP-PTS1 positive phenotype could be selected for by FACS and appeared to be stable for at least 1 month in murine fibroblasts and human K562 cells. Therefore, these GFP variants are convenient selectable markers to monitor retroviral-mediated gene transfer and expression in mammalian hematopoietic cells.

L25 ANSWER 3 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

INC.DUPLICATE 2 AN 1997:87594 BIOSIS

DN PREV199799379307

TI Tracking and quantitation of retroviral-mediated transfer using a completely humanized, red-shifted green fluorescent protein gene. AU Muldoon, R. R.; Levy, J. P.; Kain, S. R.; Kitts, P. A.; Link, C. J., Jr.

CS (1) Gene Therapy Prog., HGTR1, 1415 Woodland Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309

USA SO Biotechniques, (1997) Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 162-164, 166-167. ISSN: 0736-6205

DT Article

English

AB We have developed murine retroviral vectors (RVs) containing an optimized green fluorescent protein (GFP) gene to study retroviral gene transfer and expression in living cells. We used the codon "humanized", "red-shifted" GFP gene, hGFPS65T, a gain of function variant of the wild-type GFP from the jellyfish Aequorea victoria. We cloned the \*\*\*hGFP\*\*\* - \*\*\*S65T\*\*\* gene into the RV plasmid pLNCX (pLNChG65T). A stable amphotropic RV-producer cell line (VPC), designated LVChG65T VPC, was generated that exhibited highly fluorescence in greater than 95% of the cells. Human 4375 exhibited bright fluorescence in greater than 95% of the cells. Human A375 melanoma cells and IGROV ovarian carcinoma cells transduced from LNCh-

VPC demonstrated high levels of fluorescence. The expression of a single integrated \*\*\*hGFP\*\*\* - \*\*\*\$65T\*\*\* gene in eukaryotic cells provides a powerful tool to study gene transfer expression and functional studies in vitro and in vivo

1.25 ANSWER 4 OF 4 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE 3

AN 1997:396015 BIOSIS DN PREV199799695218

TI Live astrocytes visualized by green fluorescent protein in transgenic

AU Zhuo, Lang (1); Sun, Biao; Zhang, Chuan-Li; Fine, Alan; Chiu, Shing-Yan;

AU Znub, Lang (1), Sun, Blab, Zhang, Chuan-Li, Finle, Nah, Child, Messing, Albee (1)
CS (1) Dep. Pathobiological Sciences, Sch. Veterinary Med., Univ. Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI 53706 USA
SO Developmental Biology, (1997) Vol. 187, No. 1, pp. 36-42.
ISSN: 0012-1606.

DT Article

AB Green fluorescent protein ( \*\*\*hGFP\*\*\* \*\*\*\$657\*\*\* ) was expressed in transgenic mice under the control of the astrocyte-specific glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) promoter. Tissues from two independent transgenic lines were characterized by Northern blot analysis and by confocal microscopy. The expression pattern in these two lines was identical in all tissues examined, and similar to that found previously with a lacZ transgene driven by the same promoter. Bright fluorescence was observed in the cell bodies and processes of unfixed or fixed astrocytes, using both whole mount and brain slice preparations, from multiple areas of the central nervous system. However, in contrast to GFAP-lacZ transgenics, retinal Muller cells expressed the GFP transgene in response to degeneration of neighboring photoreceptors. These data indicate that the 2.2-kb hGFAP promoter contains sufficient regulatory elements to direct expression in Muller cells, and that GFP is a suitable reporter gene for use in living preparations of the mammalian nervous system. Such mice should prove useful for studies of dynamic changes in astrocyte morphology during development, and in response to physiological and pathological conditions

---Logging off of STN---

Executing the logoff script...

=> LOG Y

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL SESSION ENTRY 308.19

FULL ESTIMATED COST 307.98

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE

TOTAL

ENTRY SESSION

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 20:01:35 ON 08 MAY 2002

```
CS (1) Dep. Neurol. Sci., Tohoku Univ. Sch. Med., Sendai Japan
$%^STN;HighlightOn= ***;HighlightOff=*** ;
                                                                                                                                                                SO Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, (1996) Vol. 222, No. 3, pp. 742-747.
ISSN: 0006-291X.
Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x
                                                                                                                                                                DT Article
                                                                                                                                                                LA English
LOGINID:ssspta1633cxq
                                                                                                                                                                AB To establish humanized mice with a knock-in (gene replacement) technique,
                                                                                                                                                                     we constructed a targeting vector which consists of the human prion protein and the loxP sequences. The introduced human prion protein with the loxP system in the embryonic stem cells was transmitted through the
PASSWORD:
TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2
                                                                                                                                                                     mouse germ line. Transient expression of Cre recombinase in the fertilized eggs resulted in the prion protein ***humanized*** mice. The ***Cre*** -loxP-mediated gene replacement is a simple and efficient
******* Welcome to STN International ********
                                                                                                                                                                      method which is generally applicable to make humanized animal models.
 NEWS 1 Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America NEWS 2 Jan 25 BLAST(R) searching in REGISTRY available in STN on the
                                                                                                                                                                 => s modif? (3a) cre
L3 51 MODIF? (3A) CRE
  NEWS 3 Jan 29 FSTA has been reloaded and moves to weekly updates
 NEWS 4 Feb 01 DKILIT now produced by FIZ Karlsruhe and has a new update
                                                                                                                                                                 => dup rem 13
  NEWS 5 Feb 19 Access via Tymnet and SprintNet Eliminated Effective 3/31/02
                                                                                                                                                                 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L3
 NEWS 6 Mar 08 Gene Names now available in BIOSIS
NEWS 7 Mar 22 TOXLIT no longer available
NEWS 8 Mar 22 TRCTHERMO no longer available
                                                                                                                                                                               22 DUP REM L3 (29 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
  NEWS 9 Mar 28 US Provisional Priorities searched with P in CA/CAplus and USPATFULL
                                                                                                                                                                 => d bib abs 1-
YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 22 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):y
  newS 10 Mar 28 LIPINSKI/CALC added for property searching in REGISTRY NEWS 11 Apr 02 PAPERCHEM no longer available on STN. Use
                                                                                                                                                                 L4 ANSWER 1 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE
 PAPERCHEM2 instead.
  NEWS 12 Apr 09 "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock
NEWS 13 Apr 09 BEILSTEIN: Reload and Implementation of a New Subject Area
NEWS 14 Apr 09 ZDB will be removed from STN
                                                                                                                                                                 AN 2001:504285 BIOSIS
DN PREV200100504285
NEWS 15 Apr 19 US Patent Applications available in IFICDB, IFIPAT, and IFIUDB
                                                                                                                                                                  TI Delivery of the Cre recombinase by a self-deleting lentiviral vector:
                                                                                                                                                                      Efficient gene targeting in vitro.
                                                                                                                                                                  AU Pfeifer, Alexander, Brandon, Eugene P.; Kootstra, Neeltje; Gage, Fred H.;
  NEWS 16 Apr 22 Records from IP.com available in CAPLUS, HCAPLUS, and
                                                                                                                                                                 Verma, Inder M. (1)
CS (1) Salk Institute, La Jolla, CA, 92037: verma@salk.edu USA
 NEWS 17 Apr 22 BIOSIS Gene Names now available in TOXCENTER NEWS 18 Apr 22 Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP) now available
                                                                                                                                                                 O Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of
America, (September 25, 2001) Vol. 98, No. 20, pp. 11450-11455. print.
                                                                                                                                                                      ISSN: 0027-8424.
  NEWS EXPRESS February 1 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V6.0d, CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0a(ENG) AND V6.0Ja(JP),
                                                                                                                                                                 DT Article
LA English
                 AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 05 FEBRUARY 2002
  NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS INTER General Internet Information
NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items
NEWS PHONE Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN
NEWS WWW CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)
                                                                                                                                                                  AB The Cre recombinase (Cre) from bacteriophage P1 is an important tool for
                                                                                                                                                                      genetic engineering in mammalian cells. We constructed lentiviral vectors that efficiently deliver Cre in vitro and in vivo. Surprisingly, we found
                                                                                                                                                                      a significant reduction in proliferation and an accumulation in the G2/M phase of Cre-expressing cells. To minimize the toxic effect of Cre, we designed a lentiviral vector that integrates into the host genome,
  Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that
                                                                                                                                                                      designed a lentwral vector that integrates into the host genome, expresses Cre in the target cell, and is subsequently deleted from the genome in a Cre-dependent manner. Thus, the activity of Cre terminates its own expression (self-deleting). We showed efficient modification of target genes in vitro and in the brain after transduction with the self-deleting vectors. In contrast to sustained Cre expression, transient expression of
    All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer
   agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation
                                                                                                                                                                       Cre from the self-deleting vector induced significantly less cytotoxicity. Such a self-deleting Cre vector is a promising tool for the induction of conditional gene ***modifications*** with minimal ***Cre***
   of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.
    L4 ANSWER 2 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
                                                                                                                                                                  INC.
AN 2002:38491 BIOSIS
                                                                                                                                                                   DN PREV200200038491
  FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 20:03:00 ON 08 MAY 2002
                                                                                                                                                                   TI Development of lentiviral vectors encoding Cre recombinase for conditional
                                                                                                                                                                  genetic modification in the mouse.

AU Brandon, E. P. (1); Pfeifer, A. (1); Ikawa, M. (1); Schaffer, D. (1);

Verma, I. M. (1); Gage, F. H. (1)

CS (1) Lab of Genetics, Salk Inst Biolog Studies, La Jolla, CA USA

SO Society for Neuroscience Abstracts, (2001) Vol. 27, No. 2, pp. 2345.
    > FIL BIOSIS MEDLINE EMBASE
                                                                                                   TOTAL
                                                                          SINCE FILE
  COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                          ENTRY SESSION
  FULL ESTIMATED COST
 FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 20:03:55 ON 08 MAY 2002 COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.(R)
                                                                                                                                                                       Meeting Info.: 31st Annual Meeting of the Society for Neuroscience San
Diego, California, USA November 10-15, 2001
ISSN: 0190-5295.
  FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 20:03:55 ON 08 MAY 2002
                                                                                                                                                                   DT Conference
  FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 20:03:55 ON 08 MAY 2002 COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 Elsevier Science B.V. All rights reserved.
                                                                                                                                                                   LA English
                                                                                                                                                                          The Cre-loxP system is a versatile tool for conditional genetic
                                                                                                                                                                       The Cre-IOXY-system is a versatile tool for continuous geleries modification with the power to activate or inactivate a gene in vivo with spatial and temporal precision. A gene that has been tagged with the 34 bp loxP DNA sequences can be recombined and consequently functionally ***modified*** when ***Cre*** recombinase ( ****Cre*** ) is expressed. To develop an effective new Cre delivery system we are
   => s humaniz? (3a) CRE
L1 3 HUMANIZ? (3A) CRE
   => dup rem I1
                                                                                                                                                                        utilizing human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-based lenitviral vectors.
  PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L1
L2 1 DUP REM L1 (2 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
                                                                                                                                                                       utilizing human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-based lentiviral vectors. 
Lentivirus is attractive as a Cre delivery system because (1) high titer virus can be readily produced, (2) the virus can infect high percentages of post-mitotic neurons in vivo, (3)no deleterious neurobiological effects of the virus per se have been observed, and (4) unlike germ line
   => d bib abs
                                                                                                                                                                       of the virus per se have been observed, and (4) unlike gerill mixtransgenic Cre systems, it does not require any interbreeding of mice. A third generation self-inactivating lentiviral vector encoding Cre fused to a nuclear localization signal has been developed (lenti-Cre). The virus was initially tested and found to be effective in a Cre-loxP reporter cell line that carries a beta-galactosidase (b-gal) cassette. For in vivo
  L2 ANSWER 1 OF 1 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. DUPLICATE 1
   AN 1996:332418 BIOSIS
DN PREV199699054774
   TI Humanized prion protein knock-in by Cre-induced site-specific
                                                                                                                                                                        into dat carries a deta-galacus/dase (p-gal) cassette. For in vivo testing, virus was injected into various brain regions of the ROSA26R reporter mice that express b-gal in any cell that has undergone Cre-loxP recombination. Within one week of injection of lenti-Cre into the
```

recombination in the mouse

AU Kitamoto, Tetsuyuki (1); Nakamura, Kenji; Nakao, Kazuki; Shibuya, Satoshi; Shin, Ryong-Woon; Gondo, Yoichi; Katsuki, Motoya; Tateishi, Jun

hippocampus b-gal was already detectable. Three weeks after a single injection, a majority of cells within a transduced volume one mm around the injection site were b-gal positive. Thus lenti-Cre is highly efficacious for recombining loxP-modified genes in the brain

L4 ANSWER 3 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. DUPLICATE

2001:121812 BIOSIS

DN PREV200100121812

- TI Downregulation of fasting-induced cAMP response element-mediated gene induction by leptin in neuropeptide Y neurons of the arcuate nucleus.

  AU Shirnizu-Albergine, Masami; Ippolito, Danielle L.; Beavo, Joseph A. (1)
- CS (1) Department of Pharmacology, School of Medicine, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, 98195: beavo@u.washington.edu USA SO Journal of Neuroscience, (February 15, 2001) Vol. 21, No. 4, pp.

1238-1246. print. ISSN: 0270-6474.

DT Article

LA English SL English

AB States of increased metabolic demand such as fasting modulate hypothalamic neuropeptide gene expression and decrease circulating leptin levels. This neuropeptide gene expression and declared clicitating replin reversions study tested the hypotheses that fasting stimulates gene induction mediated by cAMP response element (CRE)-dependent increases in gene transcription and that fasting-induced decreases in leptin can regulate this CRE-mediated gene induction. Using C57BL/6J mice transgenic for a CRE-lacZ construct, an immunocytochemical study showed that fasting activated reporter gene expression in the hypothalamic arcuate nucleus (Arc) in a small subset of neurons and increased phosphorylation of CRE binding protein. The increase of beta-galactosidase expression caused by fasting was inhibited by a protein kinase A inhibitor, Rp-8-Br-cAMPS, when the compound was microinjected into the medial basal hypothalamus, and enhanced by intraperitoneal injection of selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors. In situ hybridization studies showed that neuropeptide Y (NPY) mRNA levels increased in the Arc during fasting, whereas proopiomelanocortin (POMC) mRNA levels decreased. Double labeling of

and beta-galactosidase immunoreactivity in the fasted brain indicated that the subpopulation of the neurons expressing beta-galactosidase all produced NPY but not POMC. To study the possible involvement of decreased circulating leptin during starvation on CRE-mediated gene induction, leptin was administered intraperitoneally to fasted mice. Leptin repun was administered intrapentoneally to fasted mice. Leptin significantly attenuated both beta-galactosidase expression and NPY gene expression stimulated by fasting, suggesting that leptin inhibits fasting-stimulated NPY gene expression at least in part through downregulation of CRE-mediated gene induction in the Arc. Leptin-induced ""modification" of ""CRE" -mediated gene induction in the Arc may play an essential role in the central regulation of feeding behavior and energy expenditure.

L4 ANSWER 4 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 2001:557296 BIOSIS DN PREV200100557296

- DN PREVZUUTUUS57296
  TI Advances in the biosafety research of non-target DNA in transgenic plants.
  AU Dong Zhi-Feng (1); Ma Rong-Cai; Peng Yu-Fa; Guan Hua-Shi
  CS (1) Ocean University of Qingdao, Qingdao, 266003 China
  SO Acta Botanica Sinica, (July, 2001) Vol. 43, No. 7, pp. 661-672. print.

  ISSN: 0577-7496.
- DT Article
- LA Chinese SL Chinese Chinese; English

The biosafety of genetically engineered plants has been of concernment in society and science in recent years. The issue of 35S promoter of CaMV has been contentious because of its wide use in plant genetic engineering. The debate on the safety and potential risks of the 35S promoter will be discussed here. Some of concerns are expressed about the dissemination of antibiotic-resistance genes and vector backbone sequences. Various methods and strategies are currently being developed for the marker gene excision and elimination of vector backbone sequences from transgenic plants. In this review, the CRE/lox system which could get rid of the marker genes and vector backbone sequences will be discussed in detail. Advances in the research of the safety assessment of genetically \*\*\*modified\*\*\* plants using the \*\*\*CRE\*\*\* /lox system will also be described.

L4 ANSWER 5 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 2001:420984 BIOSIS

DN PREV200100420984

- TI Efficient elimination of selectable marker genes from the plastid genome by the CRE-lox site-specific recombination system.

  AU Corneille, Sylvie; Lutz, Kerry, Svab, Zora; Maliga, Pal (1)

  CS (1) Waksman Institute, Rutgers, State University of New Jersey, 190
- Frelinghuysen Road, Piscataway, NJ, 08854-8020: maliga@waksman.rutgers.edu

- SO Plant Journal, (July, 2001) Vol. 27, No. 2, pp. 171-178. print. ISSN: 0960-7412.
- DT Article
- LA English

AB Incorporation of a selectable marker gene during transformation is essential to obtain transformed plastids. However, once transformation is accomplished, having the marker gene becomes undesirable. Here we report accompished, naving the marker gene becomes undestrable. Fiere we re on adapting the P1 bacteriophage CRE-lox site-specific recombination system for the elimination of marker genes from the plastid genome. The system was tested by the elimination of a negative selectable marker, codA, which is flanked by two directly oriented lox sites (>codA>). Highly efficient elimination of >codA> was triggered by introduction of a complete the set of the code nuclear-encoded plastid-targeted CRE by Agrobacterium transformation or via pollen. Excision of >codA> in tissue culture cells was frequently via pollen. Excision of >CodA> in tissue culture cells was frequently accompanied by a large deletion of a plastid genome segment which includes the tRNA-ValUAC gene. However, the large deletions were absent when cre was introduced by pollination. Thus pollination is our preferred protocol for the introduction of cre. Removal of the >codA> coding region occurred at a dramatic speed, in striking contrast to the slow and gradual build-up of transgenic copies during plastid transformation. The nuclear cre gene could subsequently be removed by segregation in the seed progeny. The \*\*\*modified\*\*\* \*\*\*\*CRE\*\*\* -lox system described here will be a highly efficient tool to obtain marker-free transplastomic plants.

L4 ANSWER 6 OF 22 MEDLINE
AN 2001381583 MEDLINE
DN 21132574 PubMed ID: 11236673
TI The LoxP/ \*\*\*CRE\*\*\* system and genome \*\*\*modification\*\*\*.

AU Wilson T J: Kola I

- CS Centre for Functional Genomics and Human Disease, Monash University,
- Melbourne, Australia.
  SO METHODS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, (2001) 158 83-94. Ref: 14 Journal code: BU3; 9214969. ISSN: 1064-3745.

CY United States
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) General Review; (REVIEW) (REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

English

FS Priority Journals EM 200107

ED Entered STN: 20010709 Last Updated on STN: 20010709 Entered Medline: 20010705

L4 ANSWER 7 OF 22 MEDLINE
AN 2001347820 MEDLINE
DN 21304075 PubMed ID: 11410679
TI A single vector containing \*\*\*modified\*\*\* \*\*\*cre\*\*\* recombinase and LOX recombination sequences for inducible tissue-specific

amplification of gene expression.

AU Kaczmarczyk S J; Green J E

CS Transgenic Oncogenesis Group, Laboratory of Cell Regulation and Carcinogenesis, National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, MD 20892, USA. SO NUCLEIC ACIDS RESEARCH, (2001 Jun 15) 29 (12) E56-6. Journal code: O8L; 0411011. ISSN: 1362-4962.

CY England: United Kingdom
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

English

FS Priority Journals EM 200107

Entered STN: 20010730 Last Updated on STN: 20010730 Entered Medline: 20010726

AB The selective alteration of the genome using Cre recombinase to target the rearrangement of genes flanked by LOX recognition sequences has required the use of two separate genetic constructs in trans, one containing cre and the other containing the gene of interest flanked by LOX sites. We and the other containing the gene of interest lianted by LOVS titles. We have developed a strategy in which both the cre recombinase gene and LOX recombination sites may be cloned within a single vector in cis. This method uses a ""modified" form of ""Cre" (CREM) that contains alterations to the 5' region including the introduction of a Kozak consensus sequence and insertion of a functional intron. This system allows for the inducible, tissue-specific activation or inactivation of allows for the inductive, usage-specific activation in inactivation of gene expression in a single vector and can be utilized for the 300-fold amplification of gene expression from a weak promoter. This approach can be applied to targeting strategies for generating genetically altered mice and gene therapy.

L4 ANSWER 8 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

N 2001:140751 BIOSIS
DN PREV200100140751
TI Characterization of the upstream enhancer of the rat sodium/iodide symporter gene.

AU Chun, J. T. (1); Di Lauro, R.

CS (1) Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Stazione Zoologica

- 'Anton Dohm', Villa Comunale, 80121, Napoli: chun@alpha.szn.it Italy SO Experimental and Clinical Endocrinology & Diabetes, (2001) Vol. 109, No. 1, pp. 23-26, print. ISSN: 0947-7349.
- DT Article LA English
- 3 We previously demonstrated the presence of an enhancer that is located between nucleotides -2264 and -2495 in the 5' flanking region of the rat sodium/iodide symporter (NIS) gene (Ohno et al., 1999). When attached to

NIS or heterologous promoters, this 232 bp fragment, which we call NUE, is able to stimulate transcription in a thyroid-specific and cAMP-dependent manner. A paired-domain transcription factor Pax8 binds to this enhancer and can stimulate the transcription in non-thyroid cells that do not normally support the NUE activities. Cotransfection of PKA, a downstream effector of cAMP, further potentiates the Pax8-mediated transactivation. However, this transcriptional machinery containing pax8 seems to require However, this transcriptional machinery containing pass seems to revice notifibitions from the neighboring cis-acting element that is similar to CRE/AP-1 consensus sequences. \*\*\*Modification\*\*\* of this putative \*\*\*CRE\*\*\* /AP-1 site not only represses the NUE transcriptional activities by 90% in FRTL-5 cells, but also nullifies the synergistic effect of PKA on pax8-mediated transactivation in HeLa cells. In this effect of PKA on paxe-mediated transactivation in neta cells. If the report, we have further characterized the putative CRE/AP-1 site within the NIS upstream enhancer using gel mobility shift assay. An oligonucleotide probe with NIS CRE/AP-1 sequence produced complex binding patterns in both FRTI-5 and HeLa cell, reflecting the presence of diverse classes of binding factors. When compared with CRE or AP-1 elements in other genes, the mobility shift pattern of NIS CRE/AP-1 was similar to those of collagenase TRE, c-Jun TRE, and somatostatin CRE, but the relative intensities of the binding complexes were quite different. This observation raises a possibility that the NIS CRE/AP-site is regulated by a novel mechanism.

- L4 ANSWER 9 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
- AN 2001:174449 BIOSIS DN PREV200100174449
- TI Production of antibodies using Cre-mediated site-specific recombination.
- AU Jakobovits, Ay, Zsebo, Krisztina M. (1) CS (1) Woodside, CA USA

- ASSIGNEE: Abgenix, Inc.; Japan Tobacco Inc., Tokyo, Japan
  PI US 6091001 July 18, 2000
  SO Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark Office Patents, (July 18, 2000) Vol. 1236, No. 3, pp. No Pagination. e-file. ISSN: 0098-1133.
- DT Patent LA English
- AB A method to produce a cell expressing an antibody from a genomic sequence of the cell comprising a \*\*\*modified\*\*\* immunoglobulin locus using \*\*\*\*Cre\*\*\* -mediated site-specific recombination is disclosed. The method "" red and a site-specific recombination is disclosed. The method involves first transfecting an antibody-producing cell with a homology-targeting vector comprising a lox site and a targeting sequence homologous to a first DNA sequence adjacent to the region of the immunoglobulin loci of the genomic sequence which is to be converted to a modified region, so the first lox site is inserted into the genomic sequence via site-specific homologous recombination. Then the cell is transfected with a lox-targeting vector comprising a second lox site transfected with a tox-targeting vector toninging a sector to state and a modifying sequence to convert the region of the immunoglobulin loci to the modified region. This conversion is performed by interacting the lox sites with Cre in vivo, so that the modifying sequence inserts into the genomic sequence via Cre-mediated site-specific recombination of the lox sites. Also disclosed are a form of the method used to produce a cell expressing a \*\*\*modified\*\*\* antibody molecule using \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* -mediated site-specific recombination, and antibody-producing cells obtainable by the disclosed methods. Class-switching modifications of human antibodies produced in murine hybridoma cells are exemplified.
- L4 ANSWER 10 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE
- AN 2000:403320 BIOSIS
- DN PREV200000403320
- TI Molecular characterization at the RNA and gene levels of U3 snoRNA from a Molecular characterization at the KNA and gene levels of US shorked unicellular green alga, Chlamydomonas reinhardtii.
   AU Antal, M.; Mougin, A.; Kis, M.; Boros, E.; Steger, G.; Jakab, G.; Solymosy, F.; Branlant, C. (1)
   CS (1) MAEM, UMR CARS-UHP 7567, Universite de Nancy I, F-54506,
- Vandoeuvre-les-Nancy Cedex France
- SO Nucleic Acids Research, (August 1, 2000) Vol. 28, No. 15, pp. 2959-2968. print. ISSN: 0305-1048.
- DT Article LA English
- AB A U3 snoRNA gene isolated from a Chlamydomonas reinhardtii (Cre) genomic library contains putative pol III-specific transcription signals similar library contains putative pol III-specific transcription signals similar to those of RNA polymerase III-specific small nuclear (sn)RNA genes of higher plants. The 222 nt long Cre U3 snoRNA was immunoprecipitated by anti-gamma-mpppN antisera, but not by anti-m2,2,7G antibodies, supporting the notion that it is a RNA polymerase III transcript. Tagged Cre U3 snoRNA gene constructs were expressed in Cre cells. Results of chemical and enzymatic structure probing of Cre U3 snoRNA in solution and of DMS

  ""modification" of ""Cre\*" U3 snoRNA under in vivo conditions revealed that the two-hairpin structure of the 5-domain that is found in solution is no longer detected under in vivo conditions. The observed differences can be explained by the formation of several base pair interactions with the 18S and 5-ETS parts of the pre-rRNA. A model that involves five intermolecular helices is proposed.
- L4 ANSWER 11 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

- AN 2001:101849 BIOSIS DN PREV200100101849
- An engineered lox sequence containing part of a long terminal repeat of HIV-1 permits Cre recombinase-mediated DNA excision.
- AU Lee, Young-sam; Kim, Sung-tae; Kim, Gyoung-won; Lee, Minhyung; Park,
- AU Lee, Young-sam, Rim, Sung-tae, Nim, Gyoung-won, Lee, Immysig, Pair Jong-sang (1) CS (1) Department of Chemistry, Seoul National University, Shilim-dong San 56-1, Kwanak-gu, Seoul, 151-742: pfjspark@plaza.snu.ac.kr South Korea SO Biochemistry and Cell Biology, (2000) Vol. 78, No. 6, pp. 653-658. print. ISSN: 0829-8211.
- DT Article
- LA English SL English; French
- English; French

  AB In our previous report, one 34-bp sequence from a long terminal repeat
  (LTR) of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) clone, loxLTR-1, was
  proposed as a target site for site-specific excision by

  \*\*\*modified\*\*\*

  \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* recombinase. To support this suggestion, an engineered lox
  sequence, designated loxL1, was made. This variant lox has the
  corresponding sequence of loxLTR-1 at the spacer region and the last two
  bases of inverted repeat sequence. Through in vitro recombination assay,

  levil 4 local played the wild type Cre to specifically recombine the local Lates allowed the wild-type Cre to specifically recombine the sequence. An in vitro DNA binding experiment with mutants CreK244R and CreK244L revealed that lysine 244 of Cre plays an important role in interaction with the engineered lox. This result suggests that loxLTR-1 would be a candidate for antiviral strategy using site-specific recombinase
- L4 ANSWER 12 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE
- AN 1999:263612 BIOSIS DN PREV199900263612
- TI Improved reporter strain for monitoring Cre recombinase-mediated DNA
- AU Mao, Xiaohong; Fujiwara, Yuko; Orkin, Stuart H. (1)
- AU Mao, Alaonong, Fujiwala, Tuko, Olikii, Sudarin (1)

  S (1) Division of Hematology/Oncology, Department of Pediatrics, Children's
  Hospital and the Dana Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA, 02115 USA

  SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of
  America, (April 27, 1999) Vol. 96, No. 9, pp. 5037-5042.

  ISSN: 0027-8424.
- English English
- SL
- Effective use of conditional \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* recombinase-loxP gene
  \*\*\*modification\*\*\* requires \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* -expressing mouse strains with ΑВ defined patterns of expression. To assess the in vivo functionality of Cre-expressing mice, we have engineered an improved reporter strain for monitoring Cre-mediated excisions. The beta-galactosidase-neomycin phosphotransferase fusion gene (betageo)-trapped ROSA26 locus was modified by gene targeting such that betageo is expressed only after Cre-mediated excision of loxP-flanked DNA sequences. betageo from the excised ROSA26 allele is expressed ubiquitously in embryos and adult mice. By mating the reporter strain with Cre-expressing transgenic mice, we have shown that the loxP-flanked ROSA26 allele is accessible to Cre during early embryogenesis, as well as in a specific hematopoietic lineage (T lymphocytes). This improved reporter strain should facilitate monitoring in vivo Cre-mediated excision events in a variety of experimental
- L4 ANSWER 13 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE
- 1999:86783 BIOSIS
- DN PREV199900086783
  TI A novel mutant loxP containing part of long terminal repeat of HIV-1 in A novel mutant toxy containing pain of long terminal repeat of nev 1 ml spacer region: Presentation of possible target site for antiviral strategy using site-specific recombinase.

  AU Lee, Young-Sam; Park, Jong-Sang (1)

  (S (1) Dep. Chem., Seoul Natl. Univ., Shillim-dong San 56-1, Kwanak-gu, Seoul 151-742 South Korea.

- Deliochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, (Dec. 30, 1998) Vol. 253, No. 3, pp. 588-593. ISSN: 0006-291X.
- DT Article LA English
- 3 A site-specific recombinase Cre is responsible for the recombination at a 34 hp loxP site. This system has been investigated for the antiviral strategy to excise proviral DNA from retrovirus-infected cells. It was reported that loxP sites could be inserted into long terminal repeat (LTR) of retrovirus to delete proviral DNA. To apply this system to human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) without inserting any DNA, one 34 hp sequence was selected from LTR of recombinant HIV-1 clone, loxLTR-1, sequence was selected from LTR of recombinant HIV-1 clone, loxL1R-1, based on sequence similarity between LTR and loxP, and sequence arrangement of 8 hp middle part in 34 bp LTR segment. When the 8 hp spacer region of loxP was changed into the corresponding middle part of loxLTR-1, this variant loxP would allow Cre to specifically recombine between themselves but not with wild-type loxP in vitro. This study suggests that site-specific excision of proviral DNA of HIV-1 could be catalyzed by the least \*\*\*modified\*\*\* \*\*\*Cre\*\*\*\* recognizing the loxLTR-1 sites.
- L4 ANSWER 14 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. DUPLICATE

AN 1998:256562 BIOSIS DN PREV199800256562

TI Modification of bacterial artificial chromosome clones using Cre recombinase: Introduction of selectable markers for expression in eukarvotic cells.

eukaryotic ceiis.
AU Kim, Su Young; Horrigan, Stephen K.; Altenhofen, Janine L.; Arbieva, Zarema H.; Hoffman, Ronald; Westbrook, Carol A. (1)
CS (1) Dep, Genet, Univ. III. at Chicago, Chicago, IL 60607 USA
SO Genome Research, (April, 1998) Vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 404-412.
ISSN: 1088-9051.

LA English

AB Bacterial artificial chromosome clones (BACs) are widely used at present in human genome physical mapping projects. To extend the utility of these clones for functional genomic studies, we have devised a method to ""modify". BACs using ""Cre" recombinase to introduce a gene cassette into the loxP sequence, which is present in the vector portion of the BAC clone. Cre-mediated integration is site specific and thus maintains the integrity of the genomic insert sequences, while eliminating the steps that are involved in restriction digest-based DNA cloning the steps that are involved in restriction digest-based DINA cloning strategies. The success of this method depends on the use of a DNA construct, RETRObac, which contains the reporter marker green fluorescent protein (GFP) and the selectable marker neomycin phosphotransferase (neo), but does not contain a bacterial origin of replication. BAC clones have been modified successfully using this method and the genomic insert shows no signs of deletions or rearrangements. Transfection efficiencies of the modified BACs into human or murine cell lines ranged from 1% to 6%. After culture in media containing G418 for 3 weeks, -0.1% of cells previously sorted for GFP expression acquired stable antibiotic resistance.

Introduction of a human BAC clone that contains genomic p53 sequences into murine NIH3T3 cells led to expression of human p53 mRNA as determined by RT-PCR, demonstrating that sequences contained on the BAC are expressed. We believe that GFP-neo modified BAC clones will be a valuable resource in efforts to study biological effects of known genes as well as in efforts to clone and analyze new genes and regulatory regions.

L4 ANSWER 15 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

10

AN 1998:302416 BIOSIS

DN PREV199800302416

TI Inducible gene targeting in mice using the Cre/lox system.

AU Sauer, Brian (1)

Not Satter, Ontain (1)
CS (1) Lab. Biochem. Metab., Natl. Inst. Diabetes Digestive Kidney Dis.,
Natl. Inst. Health, Build. 10, Room 9N119, Bethesda, MD 20892-1800 USA SO Methods (Orlando), (April, 1998) Vol. 14, No. 4, pp. 381-392. ISSN: 1046-2023.

DT Article

LA English

AB Molecular techniques now allow the design of precise genetic modifications in the mouse. Not only can defined nucleotide changes be engineered into the genome of the mouse, but genetic switches can be designed to target expression or ablation of any gene (for which basic molecular information is available) to any tissue at any defined time. These strategies promise to contribute substantially to an increased understanding of individual to contribute substantially to an increased understanding of individual gene function in development and pathogenesis. A powerful tool, both for the design of such genetic switches and for speeding the creation of gene\*\*modified\*\*\* animals, is the \*\*\*\*Cre\*\*\* site-specific DNA recombinase of bacteriophage P1. Precise DNA rearrangements and genetic switches can be efficiently generated in a straightforward manner using Cre recombinase. In conjunction with inducible systems for controlling Cre expression and function, these recombination-based strategies are likely to have a profound impact on developmental biplicay and the generation of to have a profound impact on developmental biology and the generation of useful animal models of human disease.

L4 ANSWER 16 OF 22 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2002 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V. AN 97283419 EMBASE

DN 1997283419

TI Progress in defining the mechanism of action of antidepressants: Across receptors and into gene transcription.

AU Schwaninger M.; Weisbrod M.; Knepels W.

CS Dr. M. Schwaninger, Department of Neurology, University of Heidelberg, Im Neuenheimer Feld 400, 69120 Heidelberg, Germany SO CNS Drugs, (1997) 8/3 (237-243).

Refs: 48
ISSN: 1172-7047 CODEN: CNDREF
CY New Zealand

DT Journal; General Review FS 002 Physiology 030 Pharmacology

032

Psychiatry Drug Literature Index 037

LA English SL English

AB The mechanism of action of antidepressants is still unknown, The delayed onset of their therapeutic effect suggests that they act through an adaptive process. Recent research has demonstrated that neural plasticity and learning, which may underlie the induction of depression by repetitive psychosocial stress, involve gene transcription through the cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP)- and calcium-responsive element (CRE)

its cognate transcription factor CREB. By downregulating .beta.-adrenergic receptors linked to cAMP-formation and serotonin 5-HT2 receptors linked to

intracellular calcium mobilisation and blocking voltage-dependent calcium channels, antidepressants can inhibit gene transcription through the \*\*\*\*CRE\*\*\* . Thus, \*\*\*modification\*\*\* of \*\*\*\*CRE\*\*\* -directed transcription may contribute to the therapeutic efficacy of antidepressants.

L4 ANSWER 17 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 1995:408417 BIOSIS DN PREV199598422717

TI Conditional site-specific recombination in mammalian cells using a ligand-dependent chimeric Cre recombinas

AU Metzger, Daniel; Clifford, John; Chiba, Hideki; Chambon, Pierre
CS Inst. de Genet. et de Biologie Moleculaire et Cellulaire, Cent. Natl. de
la Recherche Sci., Inst. Natl. de la Sante et de la Recherche Med.,
Universit Strasbourg France

SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, (1995) Vol. 92, No. 15, pp. 6991-6995. ISSN: 0027-8424.

DT Article LA English

AB We have developed a strategy to generate mutant genes in mammalian cells 3 We have developed a strategy to generate mutant genes in marmalian of in a conditional manner by employing a fusion protein, Cre-ER, consisting of the loxP site-specific Cre recombinase linked to the ligand-binding domain of the human estrogen receptor. We have established homozygous retinoid X receptor alpha-negative (RXR-alpha-I-) F9 embryonal carcinoma cells constitutively expressing Cre-ER and have shown that estradiol or the estrogen agonist/antagonist 4-hydroxytamoxifen efficiently induced the recombinase activity, whereas no activity was detected in the absence of ligand or in the presence of the antiestrogen ICI 164,384. Furthermore, using a targeting vector containing a selection marker flanked by loxP using a targeting vector containing a selection maintent named by four-sites, we have inactivated one retinoic acid receptor a allele in such a line, demonstrating that the presence of the recombinase does not inhibit homologous recombination. Combining this conditional site-specific recombination system with tissue-specific expression of \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* -ER may allow \*\*\*modification\*\*\* of the mammalian genome in vivo in a spatiotemporally regulated manner.

L4 ANSWER 18 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

12

AN 1996:21058 BIOSIS DN PREV199698593193

Excision of specific DNA-sequences from integrated retroviral vectors via site-specific recombination.

AU Bergemann, Joerg, Kuehlcke, Klaus; Fehse, Boris; Ratz, Ilka; Ostertag,

Wolfram; Lother, Heinz (1)
CS (1) Heinrich-Pette-Inst. fuer Experimentelle Virol. und Immunol., Univ. Hamburg, Martinistrasse 52, 20251 Hamburg Germany
SO Nucleic Acids Research, (1995) Vol. 23, No. 21, pp. 4451-4456.

ISSN: 0305-1048.

LA English

AB Vectors for gene transfer and gene therapy were developed which combine the advantages of the integrase and recombinase systems. This was achieved by inserting two loxP sites for specific DNA excision into an MESV based retroviral vector. We show that this 'retroviral lox system' allows the infection of cells and the expression of transferred genes. In addition, we constructed an efficient retrovirus-based expression system for a
\*\*\*modified\*\*\* \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* recombinase. Functional tests for DNA excision from integrated retroviral lox vectors were performed by the use of a negative selectable marker gene (thyrnidine kinase). Cre expression in cells infected with retroviral lox vectors and subsequent BrdU selection ceis inrected with retroviral lox vectors and subsequent and o selection for cells in which site-specific recombination has occurred results in large numbers of independent cell clones. These results were confirmed by detailed molecular analysis. In addition we developed retroviral suicide vectors in which the enhancer/promoter elements of both LTRs were replaced by lox sequences. We show that lox-sequences located in the LTRs of by its sequences. We show that the controlled replication. Potential applications of this system would be the establishment of revertants of retrovirus-infected cells by controlled excision of nearly the complete proviral DNA.

L4 ANSWER 19 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 1993:507543 BIOSIS DN PREV199396131550

TI In vivo characterization of site-directed mutations in the promoter of the herpes simplex virus type 1 latency-associated transcripts.

AU Rader, Katherine A. (1); Ackland-Berglund, Cathleen E.; Miller, Judith

Kelvin; Pepose, Jay S.; Leib, David A. CS (1) Program Biomedical Sci., University California San Diego, La Jolla, CA

92037 USA SO Journal of General Virology, (1993) Vol. 74, No. 9, pp. 1859-1869. ISSN: 0022-1317.

DT Article

English

Transient expression assays in PC12 cells showed that the cAMP response element (CRE) and the TATA box of the herpes simplex virus type 1 latency-associated transcripts (LATs) promoter are essential for basal

expression. Recombinant viruses were generated containing site-specific mutations in these motifs. The abilities of these recombinants to replicate, express LATs and reactivate from latency were compared with wild-type and marker-rescued viruses in a murine ocular model. The acute replication of these TATA and CRE mutant viruses was at a level equivalent to their respective marker-rescued viruses. The reactivation of virus was unaffected by mutation in the TATA box as compared with wild-type or marker-rescued viruses. In situ hybridization of TATA box mutant virus-infected ganglia, however, showed threefold fewer LAT-positive neurons than wild-type virus-infected ganglia, with consistently weaker hybridization signals. Thus, this TATA box is required for normal expression of the LATs but not for efficient reactivation. The LATs CRE mutant reactivated with slightly but reproducibly reduced frequency and delayed kinetics relative to marker-rescued virus. By in situ hybridization, however, the percentage and intensity of LATs-positive neurons were found to be comparable for the CRE mutant- and wild-type virus-infected ganglia, suggesting that the CRE is dispensable for abundant LATs expression but that a reactivation function of the LATs may depend upon the presence of the \*\*\*CRE\*\*\*. Finally, using a \*\*\*modified\*\*\* assay for examining the timing of reactivation, we showed

that the induction of viral reactivation by addition of exogenous cAMP can occur independently of the LATs.

L4 ANSWER 20 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. DUPLICATE

14 AN 1993:120115 BIOSIS DN PREV199395064215

TI How tolerant are partial dose values? Some additional remarks on the

concept of tolerance dose.

J. Jensen, J. M. (1); Melchert, U. H.; Ihnen, E.

CS (1) Klinik Strahlentherapie, Christian-Albrechts-Univ., Arnold-Heller-Strasse 9, D-2300 Kiel 1 Germany SO Strahlentherapie und Onkologie, (1992) Vol. 168, No. 11, pp. 640-645. ISSN: 0179-7158.

DT Article

LA German

German; English

AB By means of the NSD-formula and its \*\*\*modifications\*\*\* ( \*\*\*CRE\*\*\*

TDF) evaluated from radiotherapy experience by Ellis, it is possible to estimate the acceptance of applied radiotherapy and fractionation scheme. Because the parameters of the Ellis-formula are calculated from patients data, they show a dispersion as usually in biological systems. These dispersions are considered as entrance error. In mathematical transformations errors are multiple according to the principle of superposition of errors. Especially when judging tolerance values of organs of risk the dispersion is quite important. The problem of dispersion of resulting partial tolerance values is demonstrated by some examples of clinical cases.

L4 ANSWER 21 OF 22 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

15

AN 1982:159150 BIOSIS DN BA73:19134

TI CUMULATIVE RADIATION EFFECT CALCULATIONS FOR DIFFERENT COMBINED RADIATION

TREATMENT SCHEMES OF UTERINE CERVICAL CARCINOMA.

AU VAYRYNEN T; KIVINIITTY K; KAUPPILA A
CS DEP. RADIOTHERAPY, UNIV. OULU, SF-OULU 22.
SO STRAHLENTHERAPIE, (1981) 157 (6), 396-399.
CODEN: STRAAA. ISSN: 0039-2073.

FS BA; OLD

LA English
AB The CRE (cumulative radiation effect) concept is not applicable to the assessment of the effect of combined radiotherapy when external and intracavitary radiations are given altenatively and with unequal doses. Because of the numerous recurrences, radiation treatment schemes for carcinoma cervix uteri had to be changed. On a theoretical basis, an attempt was made to acquire the same biological effect as Joslin with his method. In the comparison of different schemes we used a slightly ""modified" approximate ""CRE" and the nominal dose presented by Kellerer. The treatment schemes used and the methods for calculating the biological effect in combined treatment were presented. The applicability and compatibility of the above methods in comparing the effects of different combined radiation treatment schemes were ex

L4 ANSWER 22 OF 22 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2002 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V. AN 80094289 EMBASE

DN 1980094289

TI The response of pig skin to single and fractionated high dose-rate and continuous low dose-rate 137Cs-irradiation. III. Re-evaluation of the CRE system and the TDF system according to the present findings

Turesson I.: Notter G.

CS Dept. Radiat Phys., Sahlgrenska Sjukh., Univ. Goteborg, S-413 45 Goteborg, Sweden

International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology Physics, (1979) 5/10 (1773-1779). CODEN: IOBPD3

CY United States DT Journal

FS 014 Radiology

LA English

AB Application of the cumulative radiation effect (CRE) and time dose fractionation factors (TDF) systems on the dose-effect data from single and fractionated irradiation at high dose rate and continuous irradiation at low dose rate on pig skin revealed that significant corrections of at low dose rate on pig skin revealed that significant corrections of these empirical models are necessary. There is evidence for 
""modification\*" of the ""CRE" and TDF-formula for fractionated high dose-rate irradiation concerning late effects on normal tissue. The pig skin result indicated a value of the normalizing constant of 0.57 and 2.02 in the CRE and TDF-formulae for continuous irradiation instead of the proposed value of 0.80 and 1.57 respectively. The practical consequences for prediction of equivalent normal tissue reactions for fractionated high dose-rate and continuous low dose-rate irradiation by the CRE and TDF systems are elucidated.

=> s CRE (3a) recombinase? 15 1684 CRE (3A) RECOMBINASE?

=> s sequence alter? or sequence modif? L6 2134 SEQUENCE ALTER? OR SEQUENCE MODIF?

16

=> s I5 and I6 L7 0 L5

0 L5 AND L6

=> s CRE

L8 8350 CRE

=> s l8 and l6

0 L8 AND L6

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 20:03:00 ON 08 MAY 2002)

FILE BIOSIS, MEDLINE, EMBASE ENTERED AT 20:03:55 ON 08 MAY 2002

3 S HUMANIZ? (3A) CRE

L2 L3

L5 L6

1 DUP REM L1 (2 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
51 S MODIF? (3A) CRE
22 DUP REM L3 (29 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
1684 S CRE (3A) RECOMBINASE?
2134 S SEQUENCE ALTER? OR SEQUENCE MODIF?

L7 L8 0 S L5 AND L6 8350 S CRE

0 S L8 AND L6

=> s mammal? codon L10 16 MAMMAL? CODON

s mammal? (5a) codon 1 214 MAMMAL? (5A) CODON

=> s l11 and l8

8 L11 AND L8 L12

=> dup rem l12

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L12

3 DUP REM L12 (5 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 3 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):v

L13 ANSWER 1 OF 3 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. DUPLICATE 1

AN 2002:184623 BIOSIS DN PREV200200184623

DN PRE-V200200184623
TI Codon-improved \*\*\*\*Cre\*\*\* recombinase (iCre) expression in the mouse.
AU Shimshek, D. R.; Kim, J.; Huebner, M. R.; Spergel, D. J.; Buchholz, F.;
Casanova, E.; Stewart, A. F.; Seeburg, P. H.; Sprengel, R. (1)
CS (1) Department of Molecular Neuroscience, Max-Planck Institute for Medical

Research, Jahnstrasse 29, 69120, Heidelberg: sprengel@mpimfheidelberg.mpg.de Germany

SO Genesis The Journal of Genetics and Development, (January, 2002) Vol. 32, No. 1, pp. 19-26. http://www.interscience.wiley.com/jpages/1526-954X/. print. ISSN: 1526-954X.

DT Article LA English

AB By applying the \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* \*\*\*codon\*\*\* usage to \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* recombinase, we improved \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* expression, as determined by immunoblot and functional analysis, in three different mammalian cell lines. The improved \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* (iCre) gene was also designed to reduce the high CpG content of the prokaryotic coding sequence, thereby reducing the chances of epigenetic silencing in mammals. Transgenic iCre expressing the chances of epigenetic silencing in mammals. Transgenic iCre expression mice were obtained with good frequency, and in these mice loxP-mediated DNA recombination was observed in all cells expressing iCre. Moreover, iCre fused to two estrogen receptor hormone binding domains for temporal control of \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* activity could also be expressed in transgenic mice. However, \*\*\*\*Cre\*\*\*\* induction after administration of tamoxifen yielded only low \*\*\*\*Cre\*\*\*\* fusion proteins in the brain needs further improvements, our studies indicate that iCre should facilitate genetic experiments in the muse. experiments in the mouse.

```
L13 ANSWER 2 OF 3 MEDLINE
AN 2001375437 MEDLINE
DN 21327164 PubMed ID: 11120274
                                                                            DUPLICATE 2
TI A new ***Cre** recombinase gene based on optimal ***codon***
usage in ***mammals*** : a powerful material for organ-specific gene
     targeting.
AU Koresawa Y; Miyagawa S; Ikawa M; Matsunami K; Yamada M; Okabe M;
Shirakura
CS Division of Organ Transplantation, Biomedical Research Center, Osaka University Graduate School of Medicine, and Genome Information Research
Center, Ósaka University, Suita, Osaka, Japan.
SO TRANSPLANTATION PROCEEDINGS, (2000 Nov) 32 (7) 2516-7.
Journal code: WE9; 0243532. ISSN: 0041-1345. CY United States
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
LA English
FS Priority Journals
       200108
ED Entered STN: 20010806
     Last Updated on STN: 20010806
     Entered Medline: 20010802
 L13 ANSWER 3 OF 3 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
INC.DUPLICATE 3
 AN 2000:254172 BIOSIS
 DN PREV200000254172
DN PREV2000002541/2

Tl Synthesis of a new ""cre"" recombinase gene based on optimal
""codon"" usage for ""mammalian"" systems.

AU Koresawa, Yukie, Miyagawa, Shuji (1); Ikawa, Masahito; Matsunami,
Katsuyoshi; Yamada, Mako; Shirakura, Ryota; Okabe, Masaru

CS (1) Division of Organ Transplantation, Biomedical Research Center, Osaka
University Graduate School of Medicine, 2-2 Yamadaoka, Suita, Osaka,
     565-0871 Japan
 SO Journal of Biochemistry (Tokyo), (March, 2000) Vol. 127, No. 3, pp.
     367-372. print.
     ISSN: 0021-924X.
 DT Article
 LA English
SL English

AB The origin of the ***Cre*** recombinase gene is bacteriophage P1, and thus the ***codon*** usages are different from in ***mammals***. In order to adapt this ***codon*** usage for ***mammals***, we synthesized a "mammalian ***Cre*** recombinase gene" and examined its expression in Chinese hamster ovarian tumor (CHO) cells. Significant
     increases in protein production as well as mRNA levels were observed. When the recombination efficiency was compared using CHO cell transfectants having a cDNA containing loxP sites, the "mammalian" ****Cre****
     recombinase gene" recombined the loxP sites much more efficiently than the wild-type ***Cre*** recombinase gene.
 => d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 20:03:00 ON 08 MAY 2002)
     FILE 'BIOSIS, MEDLINE, EMBASE' ENTERED AT 20:03:55 ON 08 MAY 2002
               3 S HUMANIZ? (3A) CRE
1 DUP REM L1 (2 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
51 S MODIF? (3A) CRE
L3
L4
L5
L6
             22 DUP REM L3 (29 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
1684 S CRE (3A) RECOMBINASE?
2134 S SEQUENCE ALTER? OR SEQUENCE MODIF?
             0 S L5 AND L6
8350 S CRE
 18
                0 S L8 AND L6
                16 S MAMMAL? CODON
 L10
               214 S MAMMAL? (5A) CODON
 L11
                 8 S L 11 AND L8
                 3 DUP REM L12 (5 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
 => s I11 and py<1999
2 FILES SEARCHED...
             151 L11 AND PY<1999
 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L14
               77 DUP REM L14 (74 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
 => d bib abs 1-10
 L15 ANSWER 1 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
 INC.DUPLICATE
  DN PREV199900039525
  TI Targeted delivery of DNA encoding cytotoxic proteins through high-affinity
  fibroblast growth factor receptors.

AU Hoganson, Diana K.; Chandler, Lois A.; Fleurbaaij, Graham A.; Ying, Wenbin; Black, Margaret E.; Doukas, John; Pierce, Glenn F.; Baird, Andrew;
```

Sosnowski, Barbara A. (1)
CS (1) Selective Genetics Inc., 11035 Roselle St., San Diego, CA 92121 USA
SO Human Gene Therapy, ( \*\*\*Nov. 20, 1998\*\*\* ) Vol. 9, No. 17, pp.

```
2565-2575
      ISSN: 1043-0342.
DT Article
LA English
AB Nonviral DNA delivery strategies for gene therapy have generally been 
limited by a lack of specificity and efficacy. However, ligand-mediated 
endocytosis can specifically deliver DNA in vitro to cells bearing the
      appropriate cognate receptors. Similarly, in order to circumvent problems related to efficacy, DNA must encode proteins with high intrinsic
      activities. We show here that the ligand basic fibroblast growth factor (FGF2) can target FGF receptor-bearing cells with DNA encoding therapeutic
     (FGF-2) can target FGF receptor-bearing cells with DNA encoding intelaped proteins. Delivery of genes encoding saporin, a highly potent ribosomal inactivating protein, or the conditionally cytotoxic herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase, a protein that can kill cells by activating the prodrug ganciclovir, is demonstrated. The saporin gene was ""codon" optimized for ""mammalian" expression and demonstrated to express
       functional protein in a cell-free assay. FGF2-mediated delivery of saporin
      DNA or thymidine kinase DNA followed by ganciclovir treatment resulted in a 60 and 75% decrease in cell number, respectively. Specificity of gene
      a ou and 75% decrease in cell number, respectively. Specificity or gene delivery was demonstrated in competition assays with free FGF2 or with recombinant soluble FGF receptor. Alternatively, when histone H1, a ligand that binds to cell surface heparan sulfate proteoglycans ("low-affinity" FGF receptors), was used to deliver DNA encoding thymidine kinase, no ganciclovir sensitivity was observed. These findings establish the
       feasibility of using ligands such as FGF2 to specifically deliver genes
       encoding molecular chemotherapeutic agents to cells
L15 ANSWER 2 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. DUPLICATE
  AN 1999:29522 BIOSIS
 DN PREV199900029522
 TI Isochore evolution in mammals: A human-like ancestral structure.

AU Galtier, Nicolas; Mouchiroud, Dominique (1)
 AU Gaitter, Nicolas; Mouchiroud, Dominique (1)
CS (1) Centre National Recheche Scientifique UMR 5558, Biometrie Genet. Biol.
Populations, Univ. Claude Bernad Lyon 1, 43 Boulevard 11 novembre 1918, 69622 Villeurbanne Cedex France
SO Genetics, (***Pec., 1998***) Vol. 150, No. 4, pp. 1577-1584.

ISSN: 0016-6731.
 DT Article
 LA English
AB ***Codon*** usage in ***mammals*** is mainly determined by the
       spatial arrangement of genomic G + G-content, i.e., the isochore structure. Ancestral G + C-content at third codon positions of 27 r
       protein-coding genes of eutherian mammals was estimated by maximum-likelihood analysis on the basis of a nonhomogeneous DNA
        substitution model, accounting for variable base compositions among
       present day sequences. Data consistently supported a human-like ancestral pattern, i.e., highly variable G + C-content among genes. The mouse
       genomic structure-more narrow G + C-content distribution-would be a derived state. The circumstances of isochore evolution are discussed w
       respect to this result. A possible relationship between G + C-content
       homogenization in murid genomes and high mutation rate is proposed, consistent with the negative selection hypothesis for isochore maintenance
 L15 ANSWER 3 OF 77 MEDLINE
AN 1998219452 MEDLINE
DN 98219452 PubMed ID: 9558741
                                                                                                      DUPLICATE 3
 UN 98219452 PubMed IL: 9538/41

TI Test system for quantification of stop ***codon*** suppression by selenocysteine insertion in ***mammalian*** cell lines.

AU Kollmus H; McCarthy J E; Flohe L

CS National Biotechnology Research Centre (GBF), Braunschweig, Germany.

SO ZEITSCHRIFT FUR ERNAHRUNGSWISSENSCHAFT, ****(1998)*** 37
 Suppl 1 114-7.
Journal code: XTU; 0413632. ISSN: 0044-264X.
CY GERMANY: Germany, Federal Republic of
DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
          English
  LA
  FS Priority Journals
EM 199805
  ED Entered STN: 19980529
        Last Updated on STN: 19980529
         Entered Medline: 19980521
  AB A convenient test system was designed to investigate the efficiencies of 
selenocysteine inserting sequences (SECIS) responsible for the
        cotranslational incorporation of selenocysteine into selenoproteins of
        mammals. It comprises an expression vector in which the lacZ and luc genes are separated by an in-frame TGA stop codon. The coding regions are
        followed by a multicloning region allowing exchange of putative SECIS elements. Stop codon suppression associated with selenocysteine
        incorporation is readily estimated on the basis of relative luciferase activity measurements, thus providing a measure of SECIS efficiency.
  L15 ANSWER 4 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
   INC
  AN 1999:94782 BIOSIS
DN PREV199900094782
         Gene therapy for pancreatic carcinoma by tumour-antigen-transfected,
  autologous EBV-lymphoblasts: Mutated p21 and RAS as a model vaccine. AU Kubuschok, B.; Cochlovius, C.; Hartmann, F.; Schmits, R.; Jung, W.;
```

CS Dep. Internal Med. I, Univ. Saarland Med. Sch., D-66421 Homburg/Saar

Pfreundschuh, M.

Germany

SO Annals of Hematology, (1998) Vol. 77, No. SUPPL. 2, pp. S100.

Meeting Info.: Annual Congress of the German and Austrian Societies of Hematology and Oncology Frankfurt, Germany October 25-28, 1998 Austrian Society of Hematology and Oncology

ISSN: 0939-5555.

DT Conference LA English

L15 ANSWER 5 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 1997:180061 BIOSIS

DN PREV199799471774

TI A cDNA encoding fish fibroblast growth factor-2, which lacks alternative

translation initiation.

AU Hata, Jun-Ichiro; Takeo, Jiro; Segawa, Chisako; Yamashita, Shinya (1)

CS (1) Central Res. Lab., Nippon Suisan Kaisha Limited, 559-6 Kitanomachi,

Hachioji, Tokyo 192 Japan SO Journal of Biological Chemistry, (1997) Vol. 272, No. 11, pp. 7285-7289. ISSN: 0021-9258.

DT Article LA English

AB Here, we describe the isolation of a rainbow trout cDNA clone that contains the entire fibroblast growth factor-2 (FGF-2; basic FGF) coding region. Interestingly, the rainbow trout cDNA contains a translation stop codon just upstream of the primary initiating methionine codon and so cannot give rise to the longer forms of FGF-2 that are produced in mammals by alternative translation initiation at leucines farther upstream.

Transfection of human FGF-2 cDNA into fish cells shows that fish cells can initiate protein synthesis at an upstream leucine CUG codon, surprisingly, however, synthesis is initiated only at the most 5' CUG and not at the two subsequent CUG codons or the methionine AUG \*\*\*codon\*\*\* also used in \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* cells. Like other FGF-2 proteins, bacterially produced rainbow trout FGF-2 protein binds tightly to heparin-Sepharose and also promotes the proliferation of fibroblast cells. However, the protein differs from all others previously identified at amino acids 121-123, which are part of the proposed highly conserved receptor-binding domain. Comparisons of the efficacies of recombinant wild-type and mutant rainbow trout FGF-2 proteins demonstrate that these three amino acids are critical to the activity of FGF-2.

L15 ANSWER 6 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 1998:45798 BIOSIS DN PREV199800045798

TI Expression of chicken hepatic type I and type III iodothyronine

deiodinases during embryonic development.

AU Van Der Geyten, Serge; Sanders, Jo. P.; Kaptein, Ellen; Darras, Veerle M.;

Kuhn, Eduard R.; Leonard, Jack L.; Visser, Theo J. (1)

CS (1) Dep. Internal Med. III, Erasmus Univ. Med. Sch., Room Bd 234, P.O. Box 1738, 3000 DR Rotterdam Netherlands

SO Endocrinology, ( \*\*\*Dec., 1997\*\*\* ) Vol. 138, No. 12, pp. 5144-5152. ISSN: 0013-7227

DT Article

 AB In embryonic chicken liver (ECL) two types of iodothyronine deiodinases are expressed: D1 and D3. D1 catalyzes the activation as well as the inactivation of thyroid hormone by outer and inner ring deiodination, respectively. D3 only catalyzes inner ring deiodination. D1 and D3 have been cloned from mammals and amphibians and shown to contain a selenocysteine (Sec) residue. We characterized chicken D1 and D3 complementary DNAs (cDNAs) and studied the expression of hepatic D1 and

messenger RNAs (mRNAs) during embryonic development. Oligonucleotides based on two amino acid sequences strongly conserved in the different deiodinases (NFGSCTSecP and YIEEAH) were used for reverse transcription-PCR of poly(A+) RNA isolated from embryonic day 17 (E17) chicken liver, resulting in the amplification of two 117-bp DNA fragments. Screening of an E17 chicken liver cDNA library with these probes led to the isolation of two cDNA clones, ECL1711 and ECL1715. The ECL1711 clone was 1360 bp long and lacked a translation start site. Sequence alignment showed that it shared highest sequence identity with D1s from other vertebrates and that the coding sequence probably lacked the first five vertebrates and that the coding sequence probably lacked the first five nucleotides. An ATG start codon was engineered by site-directed mutagenesis, generating a mutant (ECL1711M) with four additional codons (coding for MGTR). The open reading frame of ECL1711M coded for a 249-amino acid protein showing 58-62% identity with \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* D1s. An in-frame TGA \*\*\*codon\*\*\* was located at position 127, which is translated as Sec in the presence of a Sec insertion sequence (SECIS) identified in the 3-untranslated region. Enzyme activity expressed in COS-1 cells by transfection with ECL1711M showed the same catalytic, substrate, and inhibitor specificities as native chicken D1. The ECL1715 clone was 1366 by long and also lacked a translation start site. Sequence alignment showed that it was most homologous with D3 from other species. alignment showed that it was most homologous with D3 from other species and that the coding sequence lacked approximately the first 46 nucleotides. The deduced amino acid sequence showed 62-72% identity with the D3 sequences from other species, including a putative Sec residue at a corresponding position. The 3'-untranslated region of ECL1715 also contained a SECIS element. These results indicate that ECL1711 and ECL1715 are near-full-length cDNA clones for chicken D1 and D3 selenoproteins, respectively. The ontogeny of D1 and D3 expression in chicken liver was

studied between E14 and 1 day after hatching (C1). D1 activity showed a gradual increase from E14 until C1, whereas D1 mRNA level remained relatively constant. D3 activity and mRNA level were highly significantly correlated, showing an increase from E14 to E17 and a strong decrease thereafter. These results suggest that the regulation of chicken hepatic D3 expression during embryonic development occurs predominantly at the pretranslational level.

L15 ANSWER 7 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1997:178960 BIOSIS PREV199799470673

Human choline acetyltransferase mRNAs with different 5'-region produce a 69-kDa major translation product. AU Misawa, Hidemi (1); Matsuura, Junkio; Oda, Yoshio; Takahashi, Ryosuke;

Deguchi, Takeo

CS (1) Dep. Neurol., Tokyo Metropolitan Inst. Neurosci., 2-6, Musashidai,

Fuchu City, Tokyo 183 Japan SO Molecular Brain Research, (1997) Vol. 44, No. 2, pp. 323-333. ISSN: 0169-328X.

DT Article LA English

LA English

AB Choline acetyltransferase (ChAT, EC 2.3.1.6) is the biosynthetic enzyme
for acetylcholine. We have previously shown that multiple ChAT mRNA
species with different 5-noncoding regions are expressed in the rat and
mouse. However, the diversity of ChAT mRNA species in human has not
completely been elucidated. In this work N1- and N2-type ChAT cDNAs were cloned from a human brain the rat, mouse and pig was replaced by ACG, which does not serve as an initiation codon for translation. In vitro which does not serve as an initiation could not translation, in which translation and mRNAs (R., N1-, N2- and M-types) are produced in human brain and spinal cord. In all human transcripts, the ATG initiation

\*\*\*codon\*\*\* in \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* expression analyses revealed that

N1-, N2- and R-type mRNAs give rise to a single 69 kDa enzyme, while M-type mRNA produces both 82 and 69 kDa enzymes. The translation efficiency of M-type mRNA was lower than that of the other mRNA speci Moreover, the translation efficiency of human ChAT mRNAs was considerably lower than that of rat ChAT mRNA, suggesting that the ATG codons for human ChAT are unfavorable for translation initiation compared with the initiation codon for rat ChAT. These results provide rational explanations for the previous reports that human ChAT protein purified from the brain and placenta had 66-70 kDa molecular mass, and that ChAT activity in a single motor neuron of human was far lower than that of other vertebrates Sequencing of monkey ChAT gene showed that the initiation ATG in rodent ChAT was also replaced by ACA in the monkey.

L15 ANSWER 8 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN

1998:47352 BIOSIS DN PREV199800047352

Codon usage in Entamoeba histolytica, E. dispar and E. invadens.

AU Nozaki, Tomoyoshi (1); Asai, Takashi; Takeuchi, Tsutomu CS (1) Dep. Tropical Med. Parasitology, Keio Univ., Sch. Med., 35

Shinanomachi, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160 Japan SO Parasitology International, ( \*\*\*July, 1997\*\*\* ) Vol. 46, No. 2, pp. 105-109.

ISSN: 1383-5769.

DT Article

English

AB We analyzed the frequencies of genetic codon usage of 68 non-redundant We analyzed the frequencies or genetic codon usage or os non-redundant protein coding genes from the human-pathogenic E. histolytic (28 117 codons), 6 from the non-pathogenic E. dispar (1744 codons), and 4 from the reptilian E. invadens (933 codons). The A + U contents of the protein coding sequences from E. histolytica, E. dispar, and E. invadens were 67%, 66% and 58%, respectively. The nucleotide frequency in the third position was strongly biased toward A + U in E. histolytica and E. dispar (85% and 28%, respectively). 82%, respectively); the degree of the A + U bias was higher in the third position than that in the first or second position. In contrast, the nucleotide frequency in the third position was less biased in E. invadens (50% A + U) than in e. histolytica and E. dispar. Codon usage was biased in accordance with the A + U preference in the third position in E. histolytica and E. dispar. However, no apparent difference in the codon usage was found between E. histolytica and E. dispar. The codon usage in E. invadens was found less biased; the nucleotide biases observed in the third position of the synonymous codons for several amino acids including leucine, tyrosine, cysteine, and histidine of the E. histolytica and E. dispar genes were reversed or absent. The codon usage in Entamoeba sp significantly differed from that in other amitochondrial protist, Giardia lamblia and Trichomonas vaginalis. Two sequences encoding ribosomal protein S10 and S27 showed significantly smaller codon biases than the rest of e. histolytica sequences, suggest that these ribosomal proteins might be under specific functional constraint of codon usage. The differences in the A + U content of the coding sequences and in the ""codon" usage between the ""mammalian". E. histolytica and e. dispar and the reptilian E. invadens suggested that the reptilian Entamoeba species were distantly related to the mammalian species. These results may aid in elucidating pressures that facilitate changes in the patterns of the genetic codon usage.

L15 ANSWER 9 OF 77 MEDLINE AN 97295237 MEDLINE DN 97295237 PubMed ID: 9150879

TI Nonsense suppression in mammalian cells.

Kuchino Y; Muramatsu T

**DUPLICATE 6** 

- CS Biophysics Division of National Cancer Center Research Institute, Tokyo,
- SO BIOCHIMIE, \*\*\*(1996)\*\*\* 78 (11-12) 1007-15. Ref: 32 Journal code: A14; 1264604. ISSN: 0300-9084.

CY France

OT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)
General Review; (REVIEW)
(REVIEW, TUTORIAL)

LA English
FS Priority Journals

199707

ED Entered STN: 19970805 Last Updated on STN: 19970805

Entered Medline: 19970721

AB Mammalian cells contain suppressor tRNAs that can translate nonsense codons such as UAG and UGA localized at a specific site of natural mRNAs. For translation of these nonsense codons, a specific secondary or tertiary structure of mRNAs located in the region surrounding the translatable nonsense "codon\*" is required. In ""mammallan"" cells, transcriptional expression of the tRNA gene encoding UAG suppressor glutamine tRNA is repressed by the binding of a nuclear protein to a specific site in the 5'-flanking region of the gene. Based on these findings, we discuss the translational regulation of nonsense codons in mammalian mRNAs.

L15 ANSWER 10 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 1996:537585 BIOSIS DN PREV199699259941

TI An enhanced green fluorescent protein allows sensitive detection of gene transfer in mammalian cells.

AU Zhang, Guohong (1); Gurtu, Vanessa; Kain, Steven R.
CS (1) Clontech Lab. Inc., 1020 East Meadow Circle, Palo Alto, CA 94303 USA
SO Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, (1996) Vol. 227, No. 3, pp. 707-711. ISSN: 0006-291X.

DT Article

LA English

AB The green fluorescent protein (GFP) from the jellyfish Aequorea victoria has become an important marker of gene expression. However, the sensitivity of wild-type GFP has been below that of standard reporter proteins, such as beta-galactosidase, which utilize enzymatic amplification. To improve the detection of GFP in transfected mammalian cells, we have constructed a unique GFP variant which contains chromophore mutations that make the protein 35 times brighter than wild-type GFP, and is \*\*\*codon\*\*\* -optimized for higher expression in \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* cells. These changes in the GFP coding sequence provide an enhanced GFP (EGFP) that greatly increases the sensitivity of the reporter protein. We show that the EGFP expression vector delivered into mammalian cells gives rise to bright fluorescence that is readily detectable following a 16-24 hr transfection interval. Visual detection of transfected cells with EGFP appears to be more sensitive than equivalent measurements with beta-galactosidase catalyzed conversion of the X-gal substrate. We conclude that EGFP allows sensitive and convenient detection of gene transfer in mammalian cells.

=> d bib abs 11-20

L15 ANSWER 11 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 1996:236854 BIOSIS

DN PREV199698800983

TI Codon usage limitation in the expression of HIV-1 envelope glycoprotein.
AU Haas, Juergen; Park, Eun-Chung; Seed, Brian (1)
CS (1) Dep. Molecular Biol., Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA 02114

SO Current Biology, (1996) Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 315-324. ISSN: 0960-9822.

DT Article

LA English

AB Background: The expression of both the env and gag gene products of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) is known to be limited by cis elements in the viral RNA that impede egress from the nucleus and reduce the efficiency of translation, Identifying these elements has proven difficult, as they appear to be disseminated throughout the viral genome. Results: Here, we report that selective codon usage appears to account for a substantial fraction of the inefficiency of viral protein synthesis, independent of any effect on improved nuclear export. The codon usage effect is not specific to transcripts of HIV-1 origin. Re-engineering the coding sequence of a model protein (Thy-1) with the most prevalent HIV-1 codons significantly impairs Thy-1 expression, whereas altering the coding sequence of the jellyfish green fluorescent protein gene to conform to the favored codons of highly expressed human proteins results in a substantial increase in expression efficiency. Conclusions: Codon-usage effects are a major impediment to the efficient expression of HIV-1 genes. Although mammalian genes do not show as profound a bias as do Escherichia coli genes, other proteins that are poorly expressed in \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* cells can benefit from \*\*\*codon\*\*\* re-engineering.

L15 ANSWER 12 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 1996:534947 BIOSIS DN PREV199699257303

TI Molecular evolution and phylogenetic utility of the polyubiquitin locus in

mammals and higher vertebrates.
AU Vrana, Paul B. (1); Wheeler, Ward C.
CS (1) Dep. Mol. Biol., Lewis Thomas Labs, Princeton Univ., Princeton, NJ 08544 USA

SO Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, (1996) Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 259-269. ISSN: 1055-7903.

DT Article

AB The product of ubiquitin genes is a small protein involved in intracellular sorting of other proteins. The locus consists of tandemly arrayed, uninterrupted copies of the gene. As several studies have noted, the Polyubiquitin locus is a model system for studying concerted evolution. While the protein is among the most conserved known, individual copies within an organism show variation in nucleotide sequence despite clear evidence of concerted evolution. When treated as individuals repeats from a given locus form a monophyletic group. Furthermore adjacent copies often cluster, suggestive of the mechanism of concerted evolution. Due to this concerted evolution of repeats (and loci in organisms with multiple polyubiquitins), sequencing of heterogeneous PCR products consisting of all the repeats in a given organism may yield phylogenetic consisting of an ine repeats in a grief or regularity and properties signal, as with other multicopy genes. We test this possibility through 22 original sequences using primers designed so that only tandem copies are amplified. Using these and previously published data, we further explore

amplined. Using treese and previously published data, we turther explore these phenomena in higher vertebrates and mammals in particular. We suggest that multiple locus duplications have occurred within \*\*\*mammals\*\*\*. Positional \*\*\*codon\*\*\*\* bias is strongly evident. We also find substitutional bias with regard to codon type. GC content of the locus appears to be generally high across vertebrates. Intraorganismal variation is tallied as an indication of frequency of change in codon position and transition/transversion ratios to further elucidate the tempo and mode of molecular evolution. Using these data, a weighting scheme for ubiquitin is also presented. Despite the gene's high GC content, transitional changes still appear more frequent. While the phylogenetic utility of ubiquitin does not appear great, its mechanistic insights seem

L15 ANSWER 13 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

10

AN 1996:187631 BIOSIS

DN PREV199698743760
TI Synthesis of a modified gene encoding human ornithine transcarbamylase for expression in mammalian mitochondrial and universal translation systems: A novel approach towards correction of a genetic defect.

Wheeler, Vanessa C.; Prodromou, Chrisostomos; Pearl, Laurence H.;

Williamson, Robert, Coutelle, Charles (1)
CS (1) Dep. Biochem. Mol. Genet., St. Mary's Hosp. Med. Sch., Norfolk Place,

London W2 1PG UK
SO Gene (Amsterdam), (1996) Vol. 169, No. 2, pp. 251-255.

ISSN: 0378-1119.

DT Article LA English

The mitochondrial (mt) genome is a potential means of gene delivery to human cells for therapeutic expression. As a first step towards this, we have synthesized a gene coding for mature human ornithine transcarbamylase (OTC) by recursive PCR using 18 oligodeoxyribonucleotides, each 70-80 nucleotides in length, with codons which should allow translation in accordance with both \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* mt and universal \*\*\*codon\*\*\* usage. Flanking mt DNA sequences were incorporated which are designed to facilitate site-specific cloning into the mt genome. Expression of this human gene in Escherichia coli leads to an immunoreactive OTC product of the correct size and N-terminal amino-acid sequence, but which forms inclusion bodies and lacks enzymatic activity

L15 ANSWER 14 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

11

AN 1996:282846 BIOSIS DN PREV199699005202

Complete nucleotide sequences of the domestic cat (Felis catus) mitochondrial genome and a transposed mtDNA tandem repeat (Numt) in the nuclear genome.

AU Lopez, Jose V. (1); Cevario, Stanley; O'Brien, Stephen J.
CS (1) Smithsonian Tropical Res. Inst., Unit 0948, APO AA 34002-0948 USA
SO Genomics, (1996) Vol. 33, No. 2, pp. 229-246.
ISSN: 0888-7543.

DT Article

LA English

AB The complete 17,009-bp mitochondrial genome of the domestic cat, Felis catus, has been sequenced and conforms largely to the typical organization of previously characterized \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* mtDNAs. \*\*\*Codon\*\*\* usage and base composition also followed canonical vertebrate patterns, except for an unusual ATC (non-AUG) codon initiating the NADH dehydrogenase subunit 2 (ND2) gene. Two distinct repetitive motifs at opposite ends of the control region contribute to the relatively large size (1559 hp) of this carnivore mtDNA. Alignment of the feline mtDNA

genome to a homologous 7946-bp nuclear mtDNA tandem repeat DNA sequence in

the cat, Numt, indicates simple repeat motifs associated with insertion/deletion mutations. Overall DNA sequence divergence between Numt and cytoplasmic mtDNA sequence was only 5.1%. Substitutions predominate at the third codon position of homologous feline protein genes. Phylogenetic analysis of mitochondrial gene sequences confirms the recent transfer of the cytoplasmic mtDNA sequences to the domestic cat nucleus and recapitulates evolutionary relationships between mammal species.

L15 ANSWER 15 OF 77 MEDLINE AN 96293861 MEDLINE DN 96293861 PubMed ID: 8722571

Sequence of the highly conserved gene encoding the human 54kDa subunit of signal recognition particle.

Patel S; Austen B

CS Department of Surgery, St. George's Hospital Medical School, London, UK. SO DNA SEQUENCE, \*\*\*(1996)\*\*\* 6 (3) 167-70. Journal code: A9H; 9107800. ISSN: 1042-5179. CY Switzerland

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)

LA English
FS Priority Journals

OS GENBANK-X86373

EM 199610

ED Entered STN: 19961022 Last Updated on STN: 19961022 Entered Medline: 19961009

AB The complete sequence of the human gene encoding the 54kDa subunit of the signal recognition particle has been isolated from a cDNA library. Degenerate oligonucleotides based on the 5 and 3 coding region of the canine gene and a \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* \*\*\*codon\*\*\* usage table, were used to amplify the sequence using PCR. The nucleotide sequence of the human gene shows that the human sequence shares a 95.8% nucleotide sequence homology and 100% amino acid sequence homology to it's canine counterpart. The sequence has been given the accession number X86373 in the FMBL database

L15 ANSWER 16 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

12

AN 1996:438049 BIOSIS

DN PREV199699151655

TI Human lipoprotein lipase last exon is not translated, in contrast to lower vertebrates.

J. Arnault, F.; Etienne, J. (1); Noe, L.; Raisonnier, A.; Brault, D.; Harney, J. W.; Berry, M. J.; Tse, C.; Fromental-Ramain, C.; Hamelin, J.; Galibert,

CS (1) Lab. Biochim. et Biol. Moleculaire, Fac. Med. St.-Antoine-Tenon, 4 rue de la Chine, 75970 Paris Cedex 20 France SO Journal of Molecular Evolution, (1996) Vol. 43, No. 2, pp. 109-115. ISSN: 0022-2844.

DT Article

LA English
AB We have sequenced the first fish (zebrafish, Brachydanio rerio) lipoprotein lipase (LPL) cDNA clone. Similarities were found in 
\*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* LPL cDNA, but the \*\*\*codon\*\*\* spanning the last two 
exons (which is thus split by the last intron) is AGA (Arg) as opposed to 
TGA in mammals. Exon 10 is thus partially translated. These results were 
confirmed with rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). We also investigated whether mammal TGA coded for selenocystein (SeCys), the 21st amino acid, but found that this was not the case: TGA does not encode SeCys but is a but found that this was not rease. The does not encode severy sort is a stop codon, it thus appears that the sense codon AGA (fish) has been transformed into a stop codon TGA (human) during the course of evolution. It remains to be determined if the "loss" of the C-terminal end of mammalian LPL protein has conferred an advantage in terms of LPL activity or, on the contrary, a disadvantage (e.g., susceptibility to diabetes or atherosclerosis).

L15 ANSWER 17 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 1996:35467 BIOSIS DN PREV199698607602

TI Context effects on misreading and suppression at UAG codons in human

AU Phillips-Jones, Mary K.; Hill, Lindsey S. J.; Atkinson, Jeffifer, Martin, Robin (1) CS (1) Blond McIndoe Cent., Queen Victoria Hosp., East Grinstead, Sussex RH19

SO Molecular and Cellular Biology, (1995) Vol. 15, No. 12, pp. 6593-6600. ISSN: 0270-7306.

DT Article LA English

AB The effect of the 3' codon context on the efficiency of nonsense suppression in mammalian tissue culture cells has been tested.

Measurements were made following the transfection of cells with a pRSVgal reporter vector that contained the classical Escherichia coli lacZ UAG allele YA559. The position of this mutation was mapped by virtue of its fortuitous creation of a CTAG Mael restriction enzyme site. Determination of the local DNA sequence revealed a C fwdarw T mutation at codon 600 of the lacZ gene: CAG fwdarw TAG. Site-directed mutagenesis was Suppression of the amber-containing reporter was achieved by cotransfection with genes

for human tRNA-Ser or tRNA-Glu UAG nonsense suppressors and by growth in tor numan trivis—set of trivis—state of the translational error-promoting aminoglycoside drug G418. Nonsense suppression was studied in the human cell lines 293 and MRC5V1 and the simian line COS-7. Overall, the rank order for the effect of changes to the base 3' to UAG was C It G = U It A. This study confirms and extends earlier findings that in mammalian cells 3' C supports efficient nonsense suppression while 3' A is unsympathetic for read-through at nonsense codons. The rules for the \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* \*\*\*codon\*\*\* context effect on nonsense suppression are therefore demonstrably different from

L15 ANSWER 18 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

14

AN 1995:298019 BIOSIS DN PREV199598312319

TI Correlation between codon usage, regional genomic nucleotide composition, and amino acid composition in the cytochrome P-450 gene superfamily.

AU Porter, Todd D.

CS Div. Pharmacol. and Exp. Therapeutics, Coll. Pharmacy, Univ. Ky., Lexington, KY 40536-0082 USA SO Biochimica et Biophysica Acta, (1995) Vol. 1261, No. 3, pp. 394-400.

ISSN: 0006-3002.

DT Article

LA English

AB The \*\*\*codon\*\*\* usage bias of 110 \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* cytochrome P-450 genes has been determined and analyzed in relation to a variety of genes has been determined and analyzed in relation to a variety of genetic, biochemical, and physiological parameters. In those P-450 genes exhibiting biased usage the preferred codons generally do not differ among the four species examined (rat, rabbit, man, and mouse) or from the predominantly used codons identified for all sequenced genes in a recent data base analysis (Wada et al. (1992) Nucleic Acids Res. 20 (Suppl.), 2111-2118). Codon usage bias does not correlate with evolutionary relationships, evolutionary age, or with the extent of evolutionary conservation of orthologous proteins; there is no obvious correlation with elevel of expression of a given P-450, with its inducibility, nor with its physiologic role; and neither the preferred codons nor the degree of bias differ for P-450s expressed in different tissues. Codon usage bias does correlate with the C + G content at the codon third position, and thus preferred codons usually end in C or G; for those P-450s for which gene sequences are available this bias also correlates with the C + G content of the intronic and flanking regions of these genes. Moreover, a lesser increase in the C + G content at the codon first and second positions is also evident in genes located in regions of high C + G content; this leads to predictable differences in the amino acid compositions of P-450 enzymes that correlate with genomic nucleotide composition and the degree of bias in codon usage.

L15 ANSWER 19 OF 77 MEDLINE

AN 96342528 MEDLINE DN 96342528 PubMed ID: 8746463

Identification of a glutathione peroxidase homolog in Neisseria

meningitidis.

AU Aho E L; Kelly L P

CS Department of Biology, Concordia College, Moorhead, Minnesota, USA,

SO DNA SEQUENCE, \*\*\*(1995)\*\*\* 6 (1) 55-60.

Journal code: A9H; 9107800. ISSN: 1042-5179. Switzerland

DT Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) LA English
FS Priority Journals

199612

ED Entered STN: 19970128 Last Updated on STN: 19970128 Entered Medline: 19961210

AB Glutathione peroxidase is an antioxidant enzyme found in a diverse array of eukaryotic species. We have determined the DNA sequence of a glutathione peroxidase homolog in the pathogenic bacterium Neisseria meningitidis. The sequence displays features of a functional gene, but lacks a selenocysteine-encoding in-frame TGA \*\*\*codon\*\*\* characteristic of most \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* glutathione peroxidase genes. The derived amino acid sequence encoded by the N. meningitidis homolog predicts a 19.9 kDa protein that displays a high level of amino acid identity with other gluathione peroxidase sequences, particularly within four conserved regions of the enzyme.

L15 ANSWER 20 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 1994:404071 BIOSIS DN PREV199497417071

A thyroid hormone-regulated gene in Xenopus laevis encodes a type III iodothyronine 5-deiodinase.

St German, Donald L. (1); Schwartzman, Robert A.; Croteau, Walburga; Kanamori, Akira; Wang, Zhou; Brown, Donald D.; Galton, Valerie Anne (1) Dep. Med. Physiol., Dartmouth Med. Sch., Lebanon, NH 03756 USA

SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, (1994) Vol. 91, No. 16, pp. 7767-7771. ISSN: 0027-8424.

DT Article

LA English

AB The type III iodothyronine 5-deiodinase metabolizes thyroxine and

3,5,3'-triiodothyronine to inactive metabolites by catalyzing the removal of lodine from the inner ring. The enzyme is expressed in a tissue-specific pattern during particular stages of development in amphibia, birds, and mammals. Recently, a PCR-based subtractive hybridization technique has been used to isolate cDNAs prepared from Xenopus laevis tadpole tail mRNA that represent genes up-regulated by Actions rates applied an innival unit represent genes up-regulated by thyroid hormone during metamorphosis. Sequence analysis of one of these cDNAs (XL-15) revealed regions of homology to the mRNA encoding the rat type I (outer ring) 5-deiodinase, including a conserved UGA \*\*\*rocodon\*\*\* that encodes selenocysteine in the \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* enzyme. We report here that the protein encoded by the XL-15 cDNA efficiently catalyzes the (inner ring) 5-deiodination of 3,5,3\*-triiodothyronine with a K-m value of 2 nM and is resistant to inhibition by propylthiouracil and aurothioglucose. Our analysis confirms that the UGA codon encodes a selenocysteine that is critical for the catalytic activity of the enzyme. In addition, the direct induction of XL- 15 mRNA levels by thyroid hormone in X. laevis tadpole tail tissue and cultured cell lines correlates In X, lavers targote fair ussue and cultiful certified certified contentes closely with increases in 5- (but not 5-) deiodinase activity. These findings indicate that the XL-15 cDNA encodes a type III 5-deiodinase and underscores the importance of the trace element selenium in thyroid hormone metabolism.

## => d bib abs 21-30

L15 ANSWER 21 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE 16

AN 1994:531847 BIOSIS DN PREV199497544847

TI Selenocysteine insertion or termination: Factors affecting UGA codon fate

and complementary anticodon: Codon mutations.

J. Berry, Marla J. (1); Harney, John W.; Ohama, Takeshi; Hatfield, Dolph L. CS (1) Thyroid Div., Brigham and Women's Hosp., Harvard Med. Sch., Boston,

02115 USA

SO Nucleic Acids Research, (1994) Vol. 22, No. 18, pp. 3753-3759. ISSN: 0305-1048.

DT Article

LA English

AB Translation of UGA as selenocysteine instead of termination occurs in numerous proteins, and the process of recoding UGA requires specific signals in the corresponding mRNAs. In eukaryotes, stem - loops in the 3' untranslated region of the mRNAs confer this function. Despite the presence of these signals, selenocysteine incorporation is inefficient. To presence or trees signals, selenocysteine incorporation is inemicient. To investigate the reason for this, we examined the effects of the amount of deiodinase cDNA on UGA read through in transfected cells, quantitating the full-length and UGA terminated products by Western blotting. The gene for the selenocysteine-specific tRNA was also cotransfected to determine if it was limiting. We find that the concentrations of both the selenoprotein DNA and the tRNA affect the ratio of selenocysteine incorporation to termination. Selenium depletion was also found to decrease read through. The fact that the truncated peptide is synthesized intracellularly demonstrates unequivocally that UGA can serve as both a stop and a selenocysteine codon in a single mRNA. Mutation of UGA to UAA (stop) or UUA (leucine) in the deiodinase mRNA abolishes deiodinase activity; but activity is partially restored when selenocysteine tRNAs containing complementary mutations are cotransfected. Thus, UGA is not essential for selenocysteine incorporation in "\*\*mammalian\*\* cells, provided that 
\*\*\*codon\*\*\* :anticodon complementarity is maintained.

L15 ANSWER 22 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

17 AN 1994:449290 BIOSIS

DN PREV199497462290
TI Selection of silent sites in the rodent H3 histone gene family.

AU Deby, Ronald W. (1); Marzluff, William F.
CS (1) Dep. Bilogical Sci., Florida State Univ., Tallahassee, FL 32306-2043

SO Genetics, (1994) Vol. 138, No. 1, pp. 191-202. ISSN: 0016-6731.

DT Article

LA English
AB Selection promoting differential use of synonymous codons has been shown for several unicellular organisms and for Drosophila, but not for mammals. Selection coefficients operating on synonymous codons are likely to be setection coefficients operating on synonymous coords are likely to be extremely small, so that a very large effective population size is required for selection to overcome the effects of drift. In ""mammals" ""codon" usage bias is believed to be determined exclusively by mutation pressure, with differences between genes due to large-scale variation in base composition around the genome. The

replication-dependent histone genes are expressed at extremely high levels during periods of DNA synthesis, and thus are among the most likely mammalian genes to be affected by selection on synonymous codon usage. We suggest that the extremely biased pattern of codon usage in the H3 genes is determined in part by selection. Silent site G + C content is much higher than expected based on flanking sequence G + C content, compared to other rodent genes with similar silent site base composition but lower levels of expression. Dinucleotide-mediated mutation bias does affect codon usage, but the affect is limited to the choice between G and C in some fourfold degenerate codons. Gene conversion between the two clusters of histone genes has not been an important force in the evolution of the

H3 genes, but gene conversion appears to have had some effect within the cluster on chromosome 13.

L15 ANSWER 23 OF 77 EMBASE COPYRIGHT 2002 ELSEVIER SCI. B.V. AN 94062666 EMBASE

DN 1994062666

TI Oligonucleotide probe for the detection of hereditary retinal degenerative

SO Current Opinion in Therapeutic Patents, (1994) 4/2 (169). ISSN: 0962-2594 CODEN: COTPES

CY United Kingdom DT Journal; (Short Survey)

FS 012 Ophthalmology 022 Human Genetics 030 Pharmacology

LA English

SL English

AB A probe which includes a purified single-stranded oligonucleotide, containing a region identical to the sequence of a six-nucleotide single-stranded segment of a gene encoding a mutant form of a human photoreceptor protein, is disclosed. The probe is useful for detecting a mutation in a gene encoding a human photoreceptor protein, or for diagnosing hereditary retinal disease (HRD) or a genetic predisposition to the disease. The term photoreceptor protein includes any protein which is expressed solely or predominantly by retinal cells. Where the photoreceptor protein is the protein encoded by the RDS gene, the mutation preferably includes a change in codon 219, 216, or 185, so that there is a change (such as a deletion at codon 219, a C-to-T transition in the second change (such as a deletion at coopin 218, a 0-to-1 darisation in the second base of codon 216 or a T-to-C transition in the second base of ""codon"\* 185). Transgenic non-human ""mammals\*" are also disclosed some or all of whose nucleated cells contain a gene encoding a mutant form of a human photoreceptor protein. The animal models will provide a way to develop and test potential therapies for the various HRD

L15 ANSWER 24 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.DUPLICATE

AN 1994:126696 BIOSIS

DN PREV199497139696

DNA mismatch repair and synonymous \*\*\*codon\*\*\* evolution in \*\*\*mammals\*\*\*.

AU Eyre-Walker, Adam

CS Dep. Biol. Sci., Rutgers Univ., Piscataway, NJ 08855-1059 USA SO Molecular Biology and Evolution, (1994) Vol. 11, No. 1, pp. 88-98.

ISSN: 0737-4038

DT Article

LA English

AB It has been suggested that the differences in synonymous \*\*\*codon\*\*\*
use between \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* genes within a genome are due to
differences in the efficiency of DNA mismatch repair. This hypothesis was tested by developing a model of mismatch repair, which was used to predict the expected relationship between the rate of substitution and G+C content at silent sites. It was found that the silent-substitution rate should decline with increasing G+C content over most of the G+C-content range, if it is assumed that mismatch repair is G+C biased, an assumption which i supported by data. This prediction was then tested on a set of 58 primate and artiodactyl genes. There was no evidence of a direct decline in substitution rate with increasing G+C content, for either twofold- or fourfold-degenerate sites. It was therefore concluded that variation in the efficiency of mismatch repair is not responsible for the differences in synonymous \*\*\*codon\*\*\* use between \*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* generation support of this conclusion, analysis of the model also showed that the parameter range over which mismatch repair can explain the differences in synonymous codon use between genes is very small.

L15 ANSWER 25 OF 77 MEDLINE

AN 94003397 MEDLINE
DN 94003397 PubMed ID: 8400357
TI \*\*\*Codon\*\*\* usage in \*\*\*\*mamm

\*\*\*mammalian\*\*\* genes is biased by sequence slippage mechanisms. AU Bains W

CS PA Consulting Group, Melbourn, Royston, Herts, UK. SO DNA SEQUENCE, \*\*\*(1993)\*\*\* 3 (5) 277-82. Journal code: A9H; 9107800. ISSN: 1042-5179.

Switzerland

Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DT

ĒS

English Priority Journals

199311

ED Entered STN: 19940117 Last Updated on STN: 19940117 Entered Medline: 19931116

AB The codons for some conserved amino acids are found to be the same

homologous genes from different species when the statistics of codon usage would suggest that they should be different. I examine whether this 'coincidence' of codon usage could be due to genetic mechanisms homogenising the DNA around specific sites. This paper describes the further analysis of the coincident codons in 19 genes (a total of 96 homologues) for slippage. Coincident codons arise in contexts of increased sequence simplicity, and have a high chance of occurring within sequences similar to the recombination-prone minisatellite 'core' sequence. This

suggests a role of genetic homogenisation in their generation.

AB We have isolated and sequenced a portion of the gene encoding the carboxy-terminal domain (CTD) of the largest subunit of RNA polymerase II

```
from three mammals. These mammalian sequences include one rodent and primate CTDs. Comparisons of the new sequences to mouse and Chinese hamster show a high degree of conservation among the ""mammalian" CTDs. Due to synonymous ""codon" usage, the nucleotide differences between hamster, rat, ape, and human result in no amino acid changes. The
L15 ANSWER 26 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
INC.DUPLICATE
      19
                                                                                                                                                                                        amino acid sequence for the mouse CTD appears to have one different amino acid when compared to the other four sequences. Therefore, except for the
AN 1992:257580 BIOSIS
DN BA93:133905
TI SPECIFIC PROTEIN BINDING TO A CONSERVED REGION OF THE
                                                                                                                                                                                        one variation in mouse, all of the known mammalian CTDs have identical
                                                                                                                                                                                        amino acid sequences. This is in marked contrast to the situation among more divergent species. The present study suggests that there is a strong evolutionary pressure to maintain the primary structure of the mammalian
DECARBOXYLASE MRNA 5'-UNTRANSLATED REGION.

AU MANZELLA J M; BLACKSHEAR P J

CS BOX 3897, DUKE UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER, DURHAM, N.C. 27710.

SO J BIOL CHEM, (1992) 267 (10), 7077-7082.

CODEN: JBCHA3. ISSN: 0021-9258.
      DECARBOXYLASE MRNA 5'-UNTRANSLATED REGION.
                                                                                                                                                                                  L15 ANSWER 29 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
                                                                                                                                                                                  INC
                                                                                                                                                                                          1992:469574 BIOSIS
  LA English
                                                                                                                                                                                  DN BR43:99924
TI SITE-DIRECTED MUTAGENESIS OF SEROTONIN 5-HT-2 RECEPTORS.
AU SHIH J C; GALLAHER T; WANG C-D; CHEN K
CS DEP. MOL. PHARMACOL. TOXICOL., UNIV. SOUTHERN CALIF., SCH.
 AB An RNA gel retardation assay was used to identify one or more cellula
      that bind specifically to a conserved region of the 5-untranslated region (5'-UTR) of rat ornithine decarboxylase mRNA 5'-UTR binding protein (ODCBP)) that bind specifically to a conserved region of the 5-untranslated region (5'-UTR) of rat ornithine decarboxylase (ODC) mRNA. Ultraviolet light
      (O-UIK) or rat ornitrine decarroxylase (UDC) mKNA. Orraviolet light cross-linking demonstrated that this protein has an apparent Mr = 58,000 in mammalian cells. Treatment with the oxidizing agent diamide prevented binding of the ODCBP to ODC mRNA; addition of .beta.-mercaptoethanol reversed this inhibition and permitted mRNA.cntdot.ODCBP complex formation. Cytoplasmic extracts from a variety of animal cells and tissues
                                                                                                                                                                                   PHARM., LOS
                                                                                                                                                                                        ANGELES, CALIF, 90033
                                                                                                                                                                                   SO MEETING OF THE SOCIETY FOR NEUROSCIENCE ON RECENT
                                                                                                                                                                                   ADVANCES IN SEROTONIN
RESEARCH II: POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION TO POSITRON EMISSION
      rormation. Cytopiasmic extracts from a variety of animal cells and ussues demonstrated similar binding activities; however, there was marked tissue-specific expression of the protein in the rat, with brain, heart, lung, and testis containing large amounts, and kidney, spleen, and skeletal muscle expressing negligible amounts. Binding was completely prevented by several mutations within a highly conserved heptanucleotide
                                                                                                                                                                                        NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, USA. J CHEM NEUROANAT. (1992) 5 (4), 281-
                                                                                                                                                                                        CODEN: JCNAEE. ISSN: 0891-0618.
                                                                                                                                                                                  DT Conference
FS BR; OLD
       region (CCAU/ACUC) that was within 61 bases of the initiation

***codon*** in ODC mRNAs from ***mammals*** , Xenopu
Caenorhabditis elegans; mutations 5' and 3' of the conserved
                                                                                                                                                                                   LA English
                                                                                                         , Xenopus and
      caenomations elegans, mutations 5 and 5 of the conserved heptanucleotide domain had no effect on binding activity. Binding was not affected by manipulation of cellular polyamine levels or by treatment of cells with agents that stimulate ODC biosynthesis. Thus, we have identified a widely distributed cellular protein that binds to a conserved
                                                                                                                                                                                   L15 ANSWER 30 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
                                                                                                                                                                                  INC.DUPLICATE
21
                                                                                                                                                                                   AN 1992:523470 BIOSIS
                                                                                                                                                                                   DN BA94:131545
       domain within the 5'-UTR of ODC mRNA from many animal species; functional
                                                                                                                                                                                   TI FOUR SYNONYMOUS GENES ENCODE CALMODULIN IN THE TELEOST
       consequences of this binding remain to be determined.
                                                                                                                                                                                   FISH MEDAKA
                                                                                                                                                                                         ORYZIAS-LATIPES CONSERVATION OF THE MULTIGENE ONE-PROTEIN
 L15 ANSWER 27 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
 INC.
AN
                                                                                                                                                                                   AU MATSUO K; SATO K; IKESHIMA H; SHIMODA K; TAKANO T
         1992:389956 BIOSIS
                                                                                                                                                                                   CS DEP, MICROBIOLOGY, KEIO UNIVERSITY SCHOOL MEDICINE, 35 SHINANOMACHI,
  DN BA94:62131
  TI CONTROL OF TRANSLATION INITIATION IN SACCHAROMYCES-
                                                                                                                                                                                   SHINJUKU-KU, TOKYO 160, JPN.
SO GENE (AMST), (1992) 119 (2), 279-281.
CODEN: GENED6. ISSN: 0378-1119.
  AU YOON H: DONAHUE T F
  CO DEP. BIOL., INDIANA UNIV., BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA 47405, USA.

SO MOL MICROBIOL, (1992) 6 (11), 1413-1419.

CODEN: MOMIEE. ISSN: 0950-382X.
                                                                                                                                                                                   FS BA; OLD
                                                                                                                                                                                           English
                                                                                                                                                                                   LA English
AB We cloned four distinct calmodulin (CaM)-encoding cDNAs from a small
teleost fish, medaka (Oryzias latipes). The deduced amino acid (aa)
sequences were exactly the same in these four genes and identical to the
aa sequence of **mammalian*** CaM, because of synonymous
***codon*** usages. The four cDNAs from medaka, termed CaM-A, -B, -C
  FS BA; OLD
  LA English
AB The first observations regarding the control of translation initiation in
       3 The first observations regarding the control of translation initiation in
the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae were made by Fred Sherman and his
colleagues in 1971. Elegant genetic studies of the CYC1 gene resulted in
       colleagues in 1971. Elegam genetic Studies of the CPT gene resulted the formulation of 'Sherman's Rules' for translation initiation as follows: (i) AUG is the only initiator codon. (ii) the most proximal AUG from the 5' end of a message will serve as the start site of translation; and (iii) if the upstream codon is mutated then initiation begins at the next available AUG in the message. Hidden within these rules is the
                                                                                                                                                                                   and
                                                                                                                                                                                          -D. corresponded to mRNAs of 1.8, 1.4, 2.5 and 1.8 kb, respectively, in
                                                                                                                                                                                         -D, corresponded to micros of 1.5, 1.4, 2.5 and 1.5, 1.5, 1.5 when Northern blot analysis. Our results demonstrated that the 'multigene one-protein' principle of CaM synthesis is applicable to medaka, as well as to mammals whose CaM is encoded by at least three different genes.
       next available Atto in the riessage. Inder which reserves the mechanism of eukaryotic translation initiation, as these very same rules were later shown to apply to higher eukaryotic organisms and were formulated into the scanning model. However, only in the past five years has yeast been taken seriously as an organism for studying the mechanism of eukaryotic translation initiation. The basis for this is that the yeast
                                                                                                                                                                                    ---Logging off of STN---
        genes for at least four mammalian translation initiation factor homologues have been identified and the number is growing. Similar factors
        suggest similar mechanisms for translation initiation between yeast and mammals. For some translation initiation factors, the genetics of yeast has provided new insights into their function. A mechanism for regulating
                                                                                                                                                                                    Executing the logoff script...
        translation initiation in mammalian cells is now evident in yeast. It
        seems clear that the molecular genetics of yeast coupled with the
                                                                                                                                                                                    => LOG Y
        available in vitro translation system will provide a wealth of information in the future regarding translational control and regulatory mechanisms. The purpose of this review is to summarize what is known about
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SINCE FILE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TOTAL
                                                                                                                                                                                    COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ENTRY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SESSION
        translational control in S. cerevisiae.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            134.97
                                                                                                                                                                                    FULL ESTIMATED COST
  L15 ANSWER 28 OF 77 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC. DUPLICATE
                                                                                                                                                                                    STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 20:32:43 ON 08 MAY 2002
    AN 1993:50315 BIOSIS
   DN PREV199395026617
   TI Conservation of the mammalian RNA polymerase II largest-subunit C-terminal
                                                                                                                                                                                    Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x
         domain.
   AU Barron-Casella, Emily, Corden, Jeffry L. (1)
CS (1) Dep. Pediatr. Hernatol., Johns Hopkins Univ. Sch. Med., 725 N. Wolfe St., Baltimore, Md. 21205
                                                                                                                                                                                    LOGINID:ssspta1633cxq
   SO Journal of Molecular Evolution, (1992) Vol. 35, No. 5, pp. 405-410.
                                                                                                                                                                                    TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2
        ISSN: 0022-2844.
   DT Article
LA English
```

from three mammals. These mammalian sequences include one rodent and two

\*\*\*\*\*\*\* Welcome to STN International

```
Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS 1
NEWS 2 Jan 25 BLAST(R) searching in REGISTRY available in STN on the
NEWS 3 Jan 29 FSTA has been reloaded and moves to weekly updates
NEWS 4 Feb 01 DKILIT now produced by FIZ Karlsruhe and has a new update
frequency
NEWS 5 Feb 19 Access via Tymnet and SprintNet Eliminated Effective 3/31/02
NEWS 6 Mar 08 Gene Names now available in BIOSIS
NEWS 7 Mar 22 TOXLIT no longer available
NEWS 8 Mar 22 TRCTHERMO no longer available
NEWS 9 Mar 28 US Provisional Priorities searched with P in CA/CAplus
              and USPATFULL
NEWS 10 Mar 28 LIPINSKI/CALC added for property searching in REGISTRY NEWS 11 Apr 02 PAPERCHEM no longer available on STN. Use
NEWS 11 Apr 02 PAPERCHEM no longer available on STN. Use
PAPERCHEM2 instead.

NEWS 12 Apr 08 "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock
NEWS 13 Apr 09 BEILSTEIN: Reload and Implementation of a New Subject Area
NEWS 14 Apr 09 ZDB will be removed from STN
NEWS 15 Apr 19 US Patent Applications available in IFICDB, IFIPAT, and
NEWS 16 Apr 22 Records from IP.com available in CAPLUS, HCAPLUS, and
NEWS 17 Apr 22 BIOSIS Gene Names now available in TOXCENTER NEWS 18 Apr 22 Federal Research in Progress (FEDRIP) now available
NEWS EXPRESS February 1 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V6.0d,
CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0a(ENG) AND V6.0Ja(JP),
AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 05 FEBRUARY 2002
NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS INTER General Internet Information
NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items
NEWS PHONE
                      Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN
                       CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)
Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that
 All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific
 research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.
 FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 20:33:29 ON 08 MAY 2002
=> FIL BIOSIS EMBASE CAPLUS
                                                         SINCE FILE TOTAL
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                            ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 20:33:39 ON 08 MAY 2002
COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.(R)
FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 20:33:39 ON 08 MAY 2002
COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 Elsevier Science B.V. All rights reserved.
FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 20:33:39 ON 08 MAY 2002
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)
=> s Cre (3a) transgen? mouse
L1 99 CRE (3A) TRANSGEN? MOUSE
=> dup rem l1
PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L1
            56 DUP REM L1 (43 DUPLICATES REMOVED)
=> s 12 and py<1999
1 FILES SEARCHED...
L3 20 L2 AND PY<1999
=> d bib abs 1-
YOU HAVE REQUESTED DATA FROM 20 ANSWERS - CONTINUE? Y/(N):y
L3 ANSWER 1 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
INC.
AN 1999:43541 BIOSIS
DN PREV199900043541
TI Exploring the role of FGF signaling in CNS progenitor cells using a ""Cre" /lox ""transgenic" ""mouse" system.

AU Hebert, Jean M.; McConnell, Susan K.

SO Society for Neuroscience Abstracts, (1998) Vol. 24, No. 1-2, pp. 281.
```

Meeting Info.: 28th Annual Meeting of the Society for Neuroscience, Part 1 Los Angeles, California, USA November 7-12, 1998 Society for Neuroscience . ISSN: 0190-5295.

DT Conference LA English

```
L3 ANSWER 2 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
AN 1999:1323 BIOSIS
DN PREV199900001323
TI Transgenic Cre recombinase expression in germ cells and early
      embryogenesis directs homogeneous and ubiquitous deletion of loxP-flanked
     gene segments.
AU Bergqvist, Ingela; Eriksson, Bjorn; Eriksson, Maria; Holmberg, Dan (1) CS (1) Dep. Cell and Mol. Biol., Umea Univ., S-901 87 Umea Sweden SO FEBS Letters, (***Oct. 30, 1998*** ) Vol. 438, No. 1-2, pp. 76-80.
     ISSN: 0014-5793.
DT Article
LA English
AB We report on the establishment of a ***transgenic*** ***mouse**
line expressing ***Cre*** recombinase under control of the c-kit
      promoter. Expression of Cre recombinase was only observed in late
     spermatogenesis and oogenesis, however, Cre-mediated deletion of floxed gene segments occurred at this stage as well as in early embryogenesis. As a consequence of this, a chimeric distribution of loxed alleles was found
     in a large fraction of these mice. The chimerism was very homogeneous in
different organs and tissues of the same individual but varied between
different individual offspring. The potential uses for this mouse line are
L3 ANSWER 3 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
INC
AN 1998:289789 BIOSIS
TI Generation of a tissue specific ***transgenic*** ***mouse*** model using ***CRE*** recombinase linked to an insulin promoter.

AU Ray, M. K. (1); Demayo, F. J.; Brunicardi, F. C.

CS (1) Dep. Surg., Baylor Coll. Med., Houston, TX USA

SO Gastroenterology, ( ***April 15, 1998*** ) Vol. 114, No. 4 PART 2, pp. A1418-A1419.

Meeting left : Discretic Discretic Processing States ( ) April 15, 1998*** ) Meeting left : Discretic Processing States ( )
 DN PREV199800289789
      Meeting Info.: Digestive Diseases Week and the 99th Annual Meeting of the
      American Gastroenterological Association New Orleans, Louisiana, USA May 16-22, 1998 American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases
        ISSN: 0016-5085
DT Conference
L3 ANSWER 4 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
INC
 AN 1998:120891 BIOSIS
DN PREV199800120891
 TI Microinjection of Cre recombinase RNA induces site-specific recombination
      of a transgene in mouse oocytes.
AU de Wit, Ton; Drabek, Dubravka; Grosveld, Frank (1)
CS (1) Erasmus Univ. Rotterdam, MGC-Dep. Cell Biol., P.O. Box 1738, 3000 DR
      Rotterdam Netherlands
SO Nucleic Acids Research, ( ***Jan. 15, 1998*** ) Vol. 26, No. 2, pp.
      676-678.
      ISSN: 0305-1048.
 DT Article
 LA English
 AB We have developed a strategy for producing single copy ***transgenic***

***mouse*** lines using ***Cre*** -loxP site specific recombination.
      The method is based on transient expression of the recombinase after injection of in vitro transcribed mRNA into the cytoplasm of fertilised
      eggs containing multiple copies of the transgene. The success rate of the recombination event is 100% (15 out of 15).
 L3 ANSWER 5 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
 INC.
 AN 1997:514554 BIOSIS
DN PREV199799813757
      Generation of Cre recombinase-specific monoclonal antibodies, able to characterize the pattern of ***Cre*** expression in ***cre*** -
***transgenic*** ***mouse*** strains.
***mouse*** strains.

AU Schwenk, Frieder (1); Sauer, Brian; Kukoc, Natasa; Hoess, Ronald; Mueller, Werner, Kocks, Christine; Kuehn, Ralf; Rajewsky, Klaus

CS (1) Inst. Genetics, Univ. Cologne, Weyertal 121, D-50931 Cologne Germany

SO Journal of Immunological Methods, (1997) Vol. 207, No. 2, pp. 203-212. ISSN: 0022-1759.

DT Article
 DT Article
 LA English
  AB Transgene-encoded Cre recombinase can target alteration of loxP-tagged
      genes to specific cell types and developmental stages in mice, depending on the pattern of transgene expression. To facilitate determination of the
       latter, we have generated monoclonal anti-Cre antibodies which are specific for distinct epitopes on the recombinase and detect Cre both on
       immunoblots and intracellularly by immunofluorescence. We demonstrate the usefulness of these antibodies by an analysis of Cre expression in mice carrying a cre-transgene under B cell-specific control.
```

L3 ANSWER 6 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1997:438491 BIOSIS

AN 1997.430451 DIOSI DN PREV199799737694 recombinase activity in mature oocytes irrespective of the cre transgene transmission

- AU Sakai, Katsunaga; Miyazaki., Juni-Ichi (1)
- CS (1) Dep. Nutr. Physiol. Chem., Osaka Univ. Med. Sch., 2-2 Yamadaoka, Suita. Osaka 565 Japan
- SO Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, (1997) Vol. 237, No. 2, pp. 318-324. ISSN: 0006-291X.
- DT Article
- LA English AB The Cre/loxP site-specific recombination system derived from bacteriophage P1 provides a convenient tool for directed modifications of genomes in various organisms. To exploit Cre-mediated manipulation of mouse genomic various organisms. To exploit Cre-mediated manipulation of mouse genomic sequences at the zygote stage, we have developed a transgenic mouse line carrying the CAGcre transgene in which the ere gene is under control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early enhancer-chicken beta-actin hybrid (CAG) promoter. The activity of the Cre recombinase at early stages of development was examined by crossing the CAG-cre transgenic mice to another transgenic mouse line carrying a reporter gene construct, CAG-CAT-Z, which directs expression of the E. coli lacZ gene upon Cre-mediated excision of the loxP-flanked chloramphenicol acety/transferase (CAT) gene located between the CAG promoter and the lacZ gene. PCR-based analysis of F1 progeny from CAG-cre males x CAG-CAT-Z females showed that transmission of the CAG-cre transgene was accompanied by the complete deletion of the CAT gene of the CAG-CAT-Z transgene in all tissues, and that this deletion was never observed in the progeny without transmission of the CAG-cre gene. On the other hand, analysis of F1 mice from CAG-CAT-Z males x CAG-cre females showed that the CAG-CAT-Z

had undergone complete deletion of the CAT gene in all tissues irrespective of the cotransmission of the CAG-cre gene. This Cre-mediated recombination in F1 mice occurred before the two-cell stage of embryonic development, as shown by X-gal staining. The results suggest that the CAG-cre transgene is expressed in developing oocytes of CAG-cre transgenic mice, and Cre mRNA and/or protein are retained in mature oocytes irrespective of the transmission of the CAG-cre transgene, resulting in efficient Cre-mediated recombination of paternally derived target genes upon fertilization. The CAG- \*\*\*cre\*\*\* \*\*\*transgenic\*\*\* \*\*\*mouse\*\*\* should serve as a useful tool to introduce prescribed genetic modifications into the mouse embryo at the zygote stage.

- L3 ANSWER 7 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.
- AN 1997:156061 BIOSIS
- DN PREV199799455264
- TI Zp3-\*\*\*cre\*\*\*, a \*\*\*transgenic\*\*\* \*\*\*mouse\*\*\* line for the activation or inactivation of loxP-flanked target genes specifically in the female germ line.
- AU Lewandoski, Mark; Wassarman, Karen Montzka; Martin, Gail R. (1)
  CS (1) Dep. Anat. Program Developmental Biol., Sch. Med., Univ. California,
  San Francisco, CA 94143-0452 USA
- SO Current Biology, (1997) Vol. 7, No. 2, pp. 148-151. ISSN: 0960-9822.
- DT Article
- LA English
  AB The site-specific DNA recombinase Cre is being used to develop a now generation of tools for controlling gene expression in mice. Cre mediates the recombination of two directly repeated target (loxP) sites to a single loxP sites, with concomitant excision of the DNA segment flanked by the loxP sites (the 'floxed' DNA). Such recombination can function to activate a gone by excising a floxed DNA segment that blocks expression because it either separates the regulatory and coding sequences of the gene or interrupts the gene's open reading frame. Conversely, DNA excision can inactivate a gene if an essential fragment of the gone is floxed. Gene activation or inactivation in vivo can be achieved by mating two different animals, one carrying a 'target gene' with appropriately placed loxP sites and one carrying a cre transgene. In most cases, the specificity of the system is dependent upon stringent regulation of cre expression. We describe here a mouse line in which cre expression is controlled by regulatory sequences from the mouse zona pellucida 3 (Zp3) gene, which Ls normally expressed exclusively in the growing occyte prior to the completion of the first meiotic division. We show that in target-bearing Zp3-cre mice, Cre-mediated recombination of the target gene apparently occurs in 100% of oocytes. Moreover, Cre activity is not detected in the somatic tissues of most target-bearing Zp3-cre mice. Potential uses for this mouse line are discussed.
- L3 ANSWER 8 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC
- 1996:537570 BIOSIS
- DN PREV199699259926
- TI Sustained somatic gene inactivation by viral transfer of Cre recombinase.

  AU Rohlmann, Astrid; Gotthardt, Michael; Willnow, Thomas E.; Hammer, Robert
- E.; Herz, Joachim (1) 6 (1) Dep. Mol. Genet., Howard Hughes Med. Inst., Univ. Texas Southwestern
- Med. Cent., Dallas, TX 75235 USA
  SO Nature Biotechnology, (1996) Vol. 14, No. 11, pp. 1562-1565. ISSN: 1087-0156.
- DT Article
- AB Transgenic and knockout mice have proven invaluable tools for analyzing physiologically relevant functions of numerous genes. In some cases, however, pleiotropic effects that result from a variable requirement for a particular gene in different tissues, cell types, or stages of embryonic development may complicate the analysis due to a complex phenotype or

embryonic lethality. The loxP/Cre-mediated recombination system, which allows tissue-specific gene targeting in the mouse, can be used to overcome these problems. A limitation of current methods is that a mouse carrying a loxP-tagged gene must be crossed with a \*\*\*transgenic\*\*\*

\*\*\*mouse\*\*\* expressing the \*\*\*Cre\*\*\* recombinase in an appropriate tissue to obtain the desired gene rearrangement. We have used recombinant adenovirus carrying the Cre recombinase to induce virtually quantitative somatic cell gene disruption in the liver, The targeted gene was the multifunctional low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein (LRP), a cell surface receptor for alpha-2-macroglobulin and other ligands. Transient expression of Cre following adenoviral infection produced the predicted gene rearrangement, functionally inactivating LRP in the liver. Rearrangement occurred within 6 days after intection and remained stable for at least 28 days. The results demonstrate the suitability of adenoviral Cre gene transfer to induce long-term, quantitative, and temporally controlled gene disruption in the mouse

- L3 ANSWER 9 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
- AN 1996:537543 BIOSIS
- DN PREV199699259899
- TI Bypass of lethality with mosaic mice generated by Cre-loxP-mediated
- AU Betz, Ulrich A. K. (1); Vosshenrich, Christian A. J.; Rajewsky, Klaus; Mueller, Werner
- (CS (1) Inst. Gen., Univ. Cologne, Weyertal 121, D-50931 Cologne Germany SO Current Biology, (1996) Vol. 6, No. 10, pp. 1307-1316. ISSN: 0960-9822.
- DT Article
- English

AB Background: The analysis of gene function based on the generation of mutant mice by homologous recombination in embryonic stem cells is limited if gene disruption results in embryonic lethality. Mosaic mice, which contain a certain proportion of mutant cells in all organs, allow lethality to be circumvented and the potential of mutant cells to contribute to different cell lineages to be analyzed. To generate mosaic animals, we used the bacteriophage P1 -derived Cre-/oxP recombination animals, we used the bacteriophage P1 -derived Cire-/oxP recombination system, which allows gene alteration by Cre-mediated deletion of loxP-flanked gene segments. Results: We generated nesting-\*\*\*cre\*\*\*

\*\*\*transgenic\*\*\*

\*\*\*mouse\*\*\*

lines, which expressed the Cre recombinase under the control of the rat nesting promoter and its second intron enhancer. In crosses to animals carrying a loxP-flanked target gene, partial deletion of the loxP-flanked allele occurred before day 10.5 post coitum and was detectable in all adult organs examined, including germ-line cells. Using this approach, we generated mosaic mice containing cells deficient in the approach, and the intelletion. 2 recentor cells deficient in the gamma-chain of the interleukin-2 receptor (IL-2R-gamma); in these animals, the IL-2R-gamma-deficient cells were underrepresented in the thymus and spleen. Because mice deficient in DNA polymerase beta die perinatally, we studied the effects of DNA polymerase beta deficiency in mosiac animals. We found that some of the mosaic polymerase beta-deficient animals were viable, but were often reduced in size and weight. The fraction of DNA polymerase beta-deficient cells in mosaic embryos decreased during embryonic development, presumably

wild-type cells had a competitive advantage. Conclusions: The nesting-cre transgenic mice can be used to generate mosaic animals in which target genes are mutated by Cre-mediated recombination of loxP-flanked target genes. By using mosaic animals, embryonic lethality can be bypassed and cell lineages for whose development a given target gene is critical can be identified. In the case of DNA polymerase beta, deficient cells are already selected against during embryonic development, demonstrating the general importance of this protein in multiple cell types.

- L3 ANSWER 10 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
- AN 1996:332298 BIOSIS DN PREV199699054654
- Efficient in vivo manipulation of mouse genomic sequences at the zygote
- stage.

  AU Lakso, Merja, Pichel, Jose G.; Gorman, James R.; Sauer, Brian; Okamoto, Yo; Lee, Eric; Alt, Frederick W.; Westphal, Heiner (1)

  CS (1) Natl. Inst. Health, Build. 6B, Room 413, 6 Center Dr., Bethesda, MD
- 20892-2790 USA
- SO Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, (1996) Vol. 93, No. 12, pp. 5860-5865. ISSN: 0027-8424.
- DT Article
- English
- We describe a \*\*\*transgenic\*\*\* \*\*\*mouse\*\*\* line carrying the \*cre\*\*\* transgene under the control of the adenovirus Ella promoter that targets expression of the Cre recombinase to the early mouse embryo. To assess the ability of this recombinase to excise loxP-flanked DNA sequences at early stages of development, we bred Ella-cre transgenic mice to two different mouse lines carrying loxP-flanked target sequences: (i) a strain with a single gene-targeted neomycin resistance gene flanked by loxP sites and (ii) a transgenic line carrying multiple transgene copies with internal loxP sites. Mating either of these loxP-carrying mouse lines to Ella-cre mice resulted in first generation progeny in which the loxP-flanked sequences had been efficiently deleted from all tissues resided including the germ cells. Interbreeding of these first generation progeny resulted in efficient germ-line transmission of the deletion to subsequent generations. These results demonstrate a method by which loxP-flanked DNA sequences can be efficiently deleted in the early mouse

embryo. Potential applications of this approach are discussed, including reduction of multicopy transgene loci to produce single-copy transgenic lines and introduction of a variety of subtle mutations into the germ

L3 ANSWER 11 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS

AN 1996:107081 BIOSIS

DN PREV199698679216

TI A \*\*\*cre\*\*\* - \*\*\*transgenic\*\*\* \*\*\*mouse\*\*\* strain for the ubiquitous deletion of loxP-flanked gene segments including deletion in

AU Schwenk, Frieder (1); Baron, Udo; Rajewsky, Klaus CS (1) Inst. Genetics, Univ. Cologne, Weyertal 121, 50931 Cologne Germany SO Nucleic Acids Research, (1995) Vol. 23, No. 24, pp. 5080-5081. ISSN: 0305-1048.

DT Article LA English

L3 ANSWER 12 OF 20 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT 2002 BIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS INC.

AN 1993:4291 BIOSIS DN PREV199395004291

- TI The identification of a cis-acting element involved in cyclic-3',5'-adenosine monophosphate regulation of bovine vasopressin gene
- AU Pardy, Karen; Adan, Roger A. H.; Carter, David A.; Seah, Valerie; Burbach, J. Peter H.; Murphy, David (1)
  CS (1) Neuropeptide Laboratory, Institute Molecular Cell Biology, National
- University Singapore, Singapore 0511 Singapore SO Journal of Biological Chemistry, (1992) Vol. 267, No. 30, pp. 21746-21752. ISSN: 0021-9258.

DT Article

LA English

AB Cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate (cAMP) has been implicated as an intracellular messenger mediating osmotic regulation of expression of the gene encoding the neuropeptide vasopressin (VP) in the hypothalamus. We have used a heterologous transient transfection system to demonstrate that cAMP regulates the bovine VP gene promoter following transfection into CV1 cells. Mutational analysis identified a bovine VP cAMP-responsive element (BVP-CRE) 120-112 base-pairs upstream of the start of transcription. DNase 

\*\*\*Transgenic\*\*\* \*\*\*Trouse\*\*\* studies have shown that the bovine VP gene is subject to appropriate physiological regulation in the mouse hypothalamus (Ang, H. L., Funkhouser, J., Carter, D. A., Ho, M. Y., and Murphy, D. (1991) Soc. Neurosci. Abstr. 513, 12), these data indicate a role for the BVP-CRE element in mediating VP gene expression in vivo. These data demonstrate that cAMP regulates bovine VP gene expression in vitro via a cis-acting element within the VP promoter, and this activation may be mediated by members of the AP1/ATF/CREB family of transcription teatrer.

L3 ANSWER 13 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS AN 1998:810202 CAPLUS

DN 130:134907

- TI A mouse model for beta cell-specific ablation of target gene(s) using the Cre-loxP system
- AU Ray, M. K.; Fagan, S. P.; Moldovan, S.; DeMayo, F. J.; Brunicardi, F. C. CS Department of Surgery, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, 77030, USA SO Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications (\*\*\*1998\*\*\*), 253(1) 65-69

CODEN: BBRCA9; ISSN: 0006-291X

PB Academic Press DT Journal

LA English

AB The rat insulin promoter (RIP) has been used to drive the expression of
Cre recombinase (Cre) specifically in beta cells. Transient transfection
was performed in the mouse insulinoma cell line, NIT-1, and control cell
lines. RT-PCR was performed using total RNA from pancreas and other
tissues of RIP-Cre transgenic mice. In addn., the efficiency and
specificity of RIP were further analyzed by cross breeding the RIP-Cre
transgenic mice with reporter mice bearing a .beta.-actin-loxP-CAT-loxPLaZ transgenic mice with reporter mice bearing a .beta.-actin-loxPLaZ transgenic mice with reporter mi lacZ transgene. In these mice, lacZ is expressed only after excision of the floxed-CAT gene by Cre-mediated recombination. Here, we present the data for beta cell-specific expression of lacZ in bigenic mice, as proof of concept in a mouse model for targeting beta cell-specific gene(s). The RIP-Cre transgenic mice will be used as a potential tool for targeting the excision of beta cell-specific gene(s) to study their role in islet cell physiol. (c) 1998 Academic Press.

RE.CNT 28 THERE ARE 28 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 14 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

AN 1998:630111 CAPLUS

DN 130:948

- TI Cre expression in primary spermatocytes: a tool for genetic engineering of the germ line
- AU Vidal, Frederique; Sage, Julien; Cuzin, Francois; Rassoulzadegan, Minoo

CS Unite 470 de l'Institut National de la Sante et de la Recherche Medicale, Universite de Nice, Fr.

Molecular Reproduction and Development ( \*\*\*1998\*\*\* ), 51(3), 274-280 CODEN: MREDEE; ISSN: 1040-452X

Wiley-Liss, Inc.

DT Journal LA English

AB Transgenic mice were generated expressing a testicular Cre recombinase driven by promoter sequences derived from the gene encoding Synaptonemal Complex Protein 1 (Sycp1), expressed at an early stage of the male meiosis (leptotene to zygotene). Recombination at target LoxP sites was examd. during germinal differentiation in mice harboring Sycp1-Cre and a second transgene where LoxP sites flank either the .beta.geo coding region, the Pgk1 promoter, or a tk-neo cassette inserted into the Rxr.alpha. locus The LoxP-flanked transgenes were stably maintained in the somatic tissues of the double transgenic animals, as well as in the progeny of the females. Mice born after mating the double-transgenic males with normal females showed extensive deletions of the LoxP-flanked sequences. When the males were hemizygous for the Sycp1-Cre transgene, the deletions were obsd. even in the fraction of the offspring which had not inherited the Cre gene, thus demonstrating that expression occurred in the male parent during spermatogenesis. The high efficiency of excision at the LoxP sites makes the Sycp1-Cre transgenic males suitable for evaluating the role of defined gene functions in the germinal differentiation process.

RE.CNT 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 15 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

1998:571691 CAPLUS

DN 129:326684

- TI Reporter gene activation in transgenic mice mediated through induced
- AU Ayral, Anne-Marie; Kolossov, Evgueni; Serwe, Matthias; Sablitzky, Fred CS Max-Delbuck-Laboratorium in der Max-Planck-Gesellschaft, Koln, 50829, Germany

SO Transgenics ( \*\*\*1998\*\*\* ), 2(3), 225-231 CODEN: TADTEF; ISSN: 1023-6171 PB Harwood Academic Publishers

Journal

AB The site-specific recombinase Cre can be employed in transgenic mice to activate or inactivate genes in a lineage specific way. This elegant approach to switch genes on or off in specific cell-types in vivo is dependent upon a tightly regulated expression of the Cre recombinase. More recently it was demonstrated that genes can be inactivated upon induced Cre-mediated recombination in many tissues of the mouse. In order to assess the feasibility to switch on genes in an inducible fashion, utilising the CrefloxP recombination system, we established an indicator mouse line carrying a .beta.-galactosidase (lacZ) gene as a transgenic reporter. The expression of the lacZ gene is dependent upon a CrefloxP-mediated deletion of a transcriptional stop signal situated between the Polyoma-enhancer/thymidine-kinase promoter and the lacZ gene. We demonstrate here that expression of the lacZ gene is activated upon induced Cre-mediated recombination in double transgenic animals. The CrefloxP recombination system can thus be used to activate transgenes in a temporally regulated fashion. Furthermore, the indicator mouse line might serve as a tool to assess and confirm the spatially and/or temporally controlled Cre expression in transgenic mice.

L3 ANSWER 16 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS AN 1997:765930 CAPLUS

DN 128:85074

TI Cre-mediated gene deletion in the mammary gland

Wagner, Kay-Uwe; Wall, Robert J.; St-Onge, Luc; Gruss, Peter; Wynshaw-Boris, Anthony, Garrett, Lisa; Li, Minglin; Furth, Priscilla A.; Hennighausen, Lothar

CS Laboratory of Metabolism and Biochemistry, National Institute of Diabetes Digestive and Kidney Diseases, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD, 20892, USA
SO Nucleic Acids Res. ( \*\*\*1997\*\*\* ), 25(21), 4323-4330
CODEN: NARHAD; ISSN: 0305-1048

PB Oxford University Press DT Journal

AB To delete genes specifically from mammary tissue using the Cre-lox system, we have established transgenic mice expressing Cre recombinase under control of the WAP gene promoter and the MMTV LTR. Cre activity in these mice was evaluated by three criteria. First, the tissue distribution of The was evaluated by three criteria. First, the tissue distribution of Cre mRNA was analyzed. Second, an adenovirus carrying a reporter gene was used to det. expression at the level of single cells. Third, tissue specificity of Cre activity was detd. in a mouse strain carrying a reporter gene. In adult MMTV-Cre mice expression of the transgene was confined to striated ductal cells of the salivary gland and mammary epithelial cells in virgin and lactating mice. Expression of WAP-Cre was only detected in alveolar epithelial cells of mammary tissue during lactation. Anal. of transgenic mice carrying both the MMTV-Cre and the reporter transgenes revealed recombination in every tissue. In contrast, recombination mediated by Cre under control of the WAP gene promoter was largely restricted to the mammary gland but occasionally obsd. in the brain. These results show that transgenic mice with WAP-Cre but not MMTV-Cre can be used as a powerful tool to study gene function in development and tumorigenesis in the mammary gland.

```
L3 ANSWER 17 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
AN 1996:622324 CAPLUS
                DN 125:266875
               TI Temporal control of the Cre recombinase in transgenic mice by a
                     tetracycline responsive promoter

J St-Onge, Luc; Furth, Priscilla A.; Gruss, Peter
               CS Dep. Molecular Cell Bio., Max-Planck-Inst. Biophys. Chem., Goettingen,
                      37018, Germany
             SO Nucleic Acids Res. ( ***1996*** ), 24(19), 3875-3877
CODEN: NARHAD; ISSN: 0305-1048
                         Journal
             LA English
            LA English
AB Gene-targeted mice derived from embryonic stem cells are a useful tool to
study gene function during development. However, if the mutation is
embryonic lethal and the gene is deleted from the onset of development,
later functions in adult animals cannot be studied. Recently, the
                  later functions in adult animals cannot be studied. Recently, the bacterial Cre-loxP site-specific recombination system has successfully been used in transgenic animals to produce tissue-specific and temporal deletions [Tu et al. (1993) Cell, 73, 1155-1164, Gu et al. (1994) Science, 265, 103-106; Kuehn et al. (1995) Science, 269, 14237-1429]. We have evaluated the tetracycline responsive binary system [Gossen and Bujard (1992) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 89, 5547-5551] for its ability to transiently express the Cre recombinase in transgenic mice. In this system, a transactivator fusion protein composed of the tetracycline repressor (tetR) and the acidic domain of the heroes simplex yiral protein
                  system, a transactvator fusion protein composed of the tetracycline repressor (tetR) and the acidic domain of the herpes simplex virial protein 16 (VP16) can regulate the expression of the Cre gene from a promoter conts. tet-operator (tetO) sequences. In the absence of tetracycline, the Cre gene is expressed and will induce site-specific recombination between two loxP sites. In the presence of tetracycline, the Cre gene will not be expressed and recombination will not occur.
         L3 ANSWER 18 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
AN 1995:303142 CAPLUS
DN 122:152327
        AU Shibata, Hiroyuki, Noda, Tetsuo
CS Dep. Cell Biol., Cancer Inst., Tokyo, 170, Japan
SU Jikken Igaku (***1995***), 13(1), 73-6
CODEN: JIIGEF; ISSN: 0288-5514
         DT Journal; General Review
                   Japanese
         AB A review, with 6 refs., on necessity of conditional gene targeting that
             A review, with 0 rers., on necessity or conditional gene targeting mar has a regulating system for inactivation of a target gene, use of site-specific recombinase for time- or tissue-specific regulation of gene targeting, and prepn. of a conditional gene targeting mouse by hybridizing a ***transgenic*** ***mouse*** capable of expressing ***Cre*** (site-specific recombinase of bacteriophage P1) and a targeting mouse having 2 love (recombinase of bacteriophage P2) and a targeting mouse
              having 2 loxP (recognition sequence of Cre) sequences within the target gene followed by induction of Cre by a inducer.
      L3 ANSWER 19 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
AN 1992:544525 CAPLUS
      DN 117:144525
   TI Tissue- and site-specific DNA recombination in transgenic mice
AU Orban, Paul C.; Chui, Daniel; Marth, Jamey D.
CS Biomed. Res. Cent., Univ. British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, V6T 1Z3, Can.
SO Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. (***1992****), 89(15), 6861-5
CODEN: PNASA6; ISSN: 0027-8424
     DT Journal
  LA English

AB A method of specifically modifying the mammalian genome in vivo was developed. This procedure comprises heritable tissue-specific and site-specific DNA recombination as a function of recombinase expression in transgenic mice. Transgenes encoding the bacteriophage P1 Cre recombinase and the loxP-flanked .beta-galactosidase gene were used to generate transgenic mice. Genomic DNA from doubly transgenic mice exhibited tissue-specific DNA recombination as a result of Cre expression. Further characterization revealed that this process was highly efficient at
           characterization revealed that this process was highly efficient at
          distinct chromosomal integration sites. These studies also imply that Cre-mediated recombination provides a heritable marker for mitoses
          following the loss of Cre expression. This transgene-recombination system permits unique approaches to in vivo studies of gene function within exptt. defined spatial and temporal boundaries.
 L3 ANSWER 20 OF 20 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
AN 1992:505280 CAPLUS
DN 117:105280
  TI Targeted oncogene activation by site-specific recombination in transgenic
AU Lakso, M.; Sauer, B.; Mosinger, B., Jr.; Lee, E. J.; Manning, R. W.; Yu, S. H.; Mulder, K. L.; Westphal, H. CS Natl. Inst. Child Health Hum. Dev., Natl. Inst. Health, Bethesda, MD,
        20892, USA
SO Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. ( ***1992*** ), 89(14), 6232-6
CODEN: PNASA6, ISSN: 0027-8424
DT Journal
LA English
AB An efficient and accurate method for controlled in vivo transgene modulation by site-directed recombination is described. Seven transgenic mouse founder lines were produced carrying the murine lens-specific
```

alpha.A-crystallin promoter and the simian virus 40 large tumor-antigen gene sequence, sepd. by a 1.3-kilobase-pair Stop sequence that contains

elements preventing expression of the large tumor-antigen gene and Cre recombinase recognition sites. Progeny from two of these lines were mated with transgenic mice expressing the Cre recombinase under control of either the murine .alpha.A-crystallin promoter or the human cytomegalovirus promoter. All double-transgenic offspring developed lens tumors. Subsequent anal. confirmed that tumor formation resulted from large tumor-antigen activation via site-specific, Cre-mediated deletion of Stop sequences.

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 20:33:29 ON 08 MAY 2002)

FILE 'BIOSIS, EMBASE, CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 20:33:39 ON 08 MAY 2002

99 S CRE (3A) TRANSGEN? MOUSE 56 DUP REM L1 (43 DUPLICATES REMOVED) 20 S L2 AND PY<1999

L3

=>

---Logging off of STN---

Executing the logoff script...

=> LOG Y

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL

**ENTRY** SESSION

FULL ESTIMATED COST

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

63.37 63.58

DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE

TOTAL

ENTRY SESSION

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 20:45:24 ON 08 MAY 2002